

Package ‘SoilR’

November 12, 2019

Title Models of Soil Organic Matter Decomposition

Version 1.1-93

Date 2017-05-04

Author Carlos A. Sierra, Markus Mueller

Maintainer Markus Mueller <mamueller@bgc-jena.mpg.de>

Description Functions for modeling Soil Organic Matter decomposition in terrestrial ecosystems with linear and nonlinear models.

License GPL-3

Depends R (>= 3.5.0), deSolve, methods

Imports igraph, assertthat, parallel, expm, sets

Suggests FME, lattice, MASS, knitr, rmarkdown

LazyData TRUE

VignetteBuilder knitr

Collate setGlobalVariables.R setOldClasses.R genericFunctions.R
S4ClassDefinitions.R TimeMap.R ScalarTimeMap.R PoolId.R
PoolIndex.R PoolName.R
InFlux_by_PoolIndex.R InFlux_by_PoolName.R
OutFlux_by_PoolIndex.R OutFlux_by_PoolName.R
InternalFlux_by_PoolIndex.R InternalFlux_by_PoolName.R
PoolConnection_by_PoolIndex.R
PoolConnection_by_PoolName.R ConstantInFluxRate_by_PoolIndex.R
ConstantInFluxRate_by_PoolName.R InFluxes.R ConstInFluxes.R
ConstantInFlux_by_PoolIndex.R
ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolIndex.R
ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolName.R
ConstantOutFluxRate_by_PoolIndex.R
ConstantOutFluxRate_by_PoolName.R InFluxList_by_PoolIndex.R
InFluxList_by_PoolName.R
StateIndependentInFluxList_by_PoolIndex.R
StateDependentInFluxVector.R OutFluxList_by_PoolIndex.R
OutFluxList_by_PoolName.R InternalFluxList_by_PoolIndex.R
InternalFluxList_by_PoolName.R

ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolIndex.R
 ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex.R
 ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolName.R
 ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex.R
 ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolName.R Fc.R HelperFunctions.R
 BoundInFluxes.R deSolve.Isoda.wrapper.R
 RespirationCoefficients.R TransportDecompositionOperator.R
 SoilR.F0__deprecated_in_1.2.R MCSim.R DecompOp.R
 UnboundInflux.R UnBoundLinDecompOp.R BoundLinDecompOp.R
 UnBoundNonLinDecompOp.R
 DecompositionOperator__deprecated_in_1.2.R Model_by_PoolNames.R
 Model.R Model_14.R NIModel.R AutonomousLinearModel.R
 NonAutonomousLinearModel.R AWBmodel.R bacwaveModel.R
 bind.C14curves.R BoundFc.R CenturyModel.R CenturyModel_new.R
 ConstFc.R ConstLinDecompOp.R
 ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScaleFactor.R
 UnBoundNonLinDecompOp_by_PoolNames.R cycling.R euler.R
 example.2DBoundInFluxesFromFunction.R
 example.2DBoundLinDecompOpFromFunction.R
 example.2DConstFC.Args.R example.2DConstInFluxesFromVector.R
 example.2DGeneralDecompOpArgs.R example.2DInFluxes.Args.R
 example.2DUnBoundLinDecompOp.R
 example.BoundLinDecompOpFromFunction.R
 example.ConstlinDecompOpFromMatrix.R
 example.nestedTime2DMatrixList.R
 example.nestedTime3DArrayList.R example.Time2DArrayList.R
 example.Time3DArrayList.R example.TimeMapFromArray.R
 FcAtm__deprecated_in_1.2.R fT.Arrhenius.R fT.Century1.R
 fT.Century2.R fT.Daycent1.R fT.Daycent2.R fT.Demeter.R fT.KB.R
 fT.LandT.R fT.linear.R fT.Q10.R fT.RothC.R fT.Standcarb.R
 function.R fW.Candy.R fW.Century.R fW.Daycent1.R fW.Daycent2.R
 fW.Demeter.R fW.Gompertz.R fW.Moyano.R fW.RothC.R fW.Skopp.R
 fW.Standcarb.R GeneralModel.R GaudinskiModel14.R
 GeneralModel_14.R GeneralNIModel.R ICBMModel.R linesCPool.R
 linMaker.R list.R listProduct.R makelink.R MeanAge.R MeanTT.R
 NpYdot.R OnepModel.R OnepModel14.R ParallelModel.R
 plotC14Pool.R plotCPool.R RothCModel.R SeriesLinearModel.R
 SeriesLinearModel14.R solver.R spectralNorm.R systemAge.R
 ThreepairMMmodel.R ThreepFeedbackModel.R
 ThreepFeedbackModel14.R ThreepParallelModel.R
 ThreepParallelModel14.R ThreepSeriesModel.R
 ThreepSeriesModel14.R transitTime.R tupelList.R turnoverFit.R
 makeListInstance.R pe.R pp.R plotPoolGraphFromTupleLists.R
 checkTargetClassOfElements.R TimeRangeIntersection.R
 TwopFeedbackModel.R TwopFeedbackModel14.R TwopMMmodel.R
 TwopParallelModel.R TwopParallelModel14.R TwopSeriesModel.R
 TwopSeriesModel14.R vecFuncMaker.R warnings.R Yasso07Model.R
 YassoModel.R C14Atm_NH.R C14Atm.R Hua2013.R

IntCal09.R IntCal13.R incubation_experiment.R
 HarvardForest14CO2.R getTransferMatrix.R

RoxygenNote 6.1.99.9001

Encoding UTF-8

R topics documented:

AbsoluteFractionModern	12
AbsoluteFractionModern, BoundFc-method	13
AbsoluteFractionModern, ConstFc-method	13
AbsoluteFractionModern_from_Delta14C	14
AbsoluteFractionModern_from_Delta14C, matrix-method	14
AbsoluteFractionModern_from_Delta14C, numeric-method	15
add_plot	15
add_plot, TimeMap-method	16
as.character, TimeMap-method	16
availableParticleProperties	17
availableParticleProperties, MCSim-method	17
availableParticleSets	18
availableParticleSets, MCSim-method	18
availableResidentSets	19
availableResidentSets, MCSim-method	19
AWBmodel	20
bacwaveModel	22
bind.C14curves	23
BoundFc	24
BoundFc, character-method	25
BoundFc, missing-method	25
BoundFc-class	25
BoundInFluxes	26
BoundInFluxes-class	26
BoundLinDecompOp	26
BoundLinDecompOp, ANY-method	27
BoundLinDecompOp, UnBoundLinDecompOp-method	27
BoundLinDecompOp-class	28
by_PoolIndex	28
by_PoolIndex, ConstantInFluxRate_by_PoolName, ANY, ANY-method	29
by_PoolIndex, ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolName, ANY, ANY-method	29
by_PoolIndex, ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolName, ANY, ANY-method	30
by_PoolIndex, ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolName, ANY, ANY-method	30
by_PoolIndex, ConstantOutFluxRate_by_PoolName, ANY, ANY-method	31
by_PoolIndex, function, character, character-method	31
by_PoolIndex, InFluxList_by_PoolName, character, character-method	32
by_PoolIndex, InFlux_by_PoolName, character, character-method	33
by_PoolIndex, InternalFluxList_by_PoolName, character, character-method	33
by_PoolIndex, InternalFlux_by_PoolName, character, character-method	34
by_PoolIndex, OutFluxList_by_PoolName, character, character-method	34

by_PoolIndex,OutFlux_by_PoolName,character,character-method	35
by_PoolIndex,PoolConnection_by_PoolName,ANY,ANY-method	35
by_PoolName	36
by_PoolName,ConstantInFluxRate_by_PoolIndex-method	36
by_PoolName,ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex-method	37
by_PoolName,ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolIndex-method	37
by_PoolName,ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex-method	38
by_PoolName,ConstantOutFluxRate_by_PoolIndex-method	38
C14Atm	39
C14Atm_NH	39
CenturyModel	40
CenturyModel_new	41
check_duplicate_pool_names	43
check_id_length	43
check_pool_ids	44
check_pool_ids,PoolConnection_by_PoolIndex,integer-method	44
computeResults	45
computeResults,MCSim-method	45
computeResults,NIModel-method	46
ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolIndex	46
ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolIndex,ConstInFluxes-method	47
ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolIndex,list-method	47
ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolIndex,numeric-method	48
ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolIndex-class	48
ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolName	48
ConstantInFluxRate_by_PoolIndex-class	49
ConstantInFluxRate_by_PoolName-class	49
ConstantInFlux_by_PoolIndex-class	49
ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex	49
ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex,list-method	50
ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex,numeric-method	50
ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex-class	51
ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolName	51
ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolName,list-method	51
ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolName-class	52
ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolIndex	52
ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolIndex,missing,missing,character,numeric-method	53
ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolIndex,numeric,numeric,missing,numeric-method	53
ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolIndex-class	54
ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolName	54
ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolName,character,character,missing,numeric-method	55
ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolName,missing,missing,character,numeric-method	55
ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolName-class	56
ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex	56
ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex,list-method	56
ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex,numeric-method	57
ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex-class	57
ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolName	58

ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolName,list-method	58
ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolName,numeric-method	59
ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolName-class	59
ConstantOutFluxRate_by_PoolIndex	59
ConstantOutFluxRate_by_PoolIndex,numeric,numeric-method	60
ConstantOutFluxRate_by_PoolIndex-class	60
ConstantOutFluxRate_by_PoolName-class	60
ConstFc	61
ConstFc-class	61
ConstInFluxes	61
ConstInFluxes,ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolIndex,numeric-method	62
ConstInFluxes,numeric,ANY-method	62
ConstInFluxes-class	63
ConstLinDecompOp	63
ConstLinDecompOp,matrix,missing,missing,missing,missing-method	64
ConstLinDecompOp,missing,ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex,ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex,numeric-method	64
ConstLinDecompOp,missing,ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex,missing,numeric,missing-method	65
ConstLinDecompOp,missing,ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolName,ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolName,numeric-method	65
ConstLinDecompOp,missing,missing,ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex,numeric,missing-method	66
ConstLinDecompOp-class	66
ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor	67
ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor,matrix,missing,missing,missing,ScalarTimeMap-method	67
ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor-class	68
ConstLinDecompOp_by_PoolName	68
cycling	68
DecompOp-class	69
DecompositionOperator-class	69
Delta14C	69
Delta14C,BoundFc-method	70
Delta14C,ConstFc-method	70
Delta14C_from_AbsoluteFractionModern	71
Delta14C_from_AbsoluteFractionModern,matrix-method	71
Delta14C_from_AbsoluteFractionModern,numeric-method	72
deSolve.lsoda.wrapper	72
eCO2	73
euler	74
example.2DBoundInFluxesFromFunction	74
example.2DBoundLinDecompOpFromFunction	75
example.2DConstFc.Args	75
example.2DConstInFluxesFromVector	75
example.2DGeneralDecompOpArgs	76
example.2DInFluxes.Args	76
example.2DUnBoundLinDecompOpFromFunction	76

example.ConstlinDecompOpFromMatrix	77
example.nestedTime2DMatrixList	77
example.Time2DArrayList	77
example.Time3DArrayList	78
example.TimeMapFromArray	78
Fc-class	78
FcAtm.from.DataFrame	79
fT.Arrhenius	79
fT.Century1	80
fT.Century2	81
fT.Daycent1	81
fT.Daycent2	82
fT.Demeter	83
fT.KB	83
fT.LandT	84
fT.linear	84
fT.Q10	85
fT.RothC	86
fT.Standcarb	86
fW.Candy	87
fW.Century	88
fW.Daycent1	88
fW.Daycent2	89
fW.Demeter	90
fW.Gompertz	91
fW.Moyano	91
fW.RothC	92
fW.Skopp	92
fW.Standcarb	93
GaudinskiModel14	94
GeneralDecompOp	96
GeneralDecompOp,DecompOp-method	97
GeneralDecompOp,function-method	97
GeneralDecompOp,list-method	98
GeneralDecompOp,matrix-method	98
GeneralDecompOp,TimeMap-method	99
GeneralModel	99
GeneralModel_14	100
GeneralNIModel	101
GeneralPoolId	103
GeneralPoolId,character-method	104
GeneralPoolId,numeric-method	104
getAccumulatedRelease	105
getAccumulatedRelease,Model-method	105
getC	106
getC,Model-method	106
getC,Model_by_PoolNames-method	107
getC,NIModel-method	107

getC14	108
getC14,Model_14-method	108
getCompartmentalMatrixFunc	109
getCompartmentalMatrixFunc,BoundLinDecompOp,ANY,ANY-method	109
getCompartmentalMatrixFunc,ConstLinDecompOp,ANY,ANY-method	110
getCompartmentalMatrixFunc,TransportDecompositionOperator,ANY,ANY-method	110
getCompartmentalMatrixFunc,UnBoundNonLinDecompOp,ANY,ANY-method	111
getCompartmentalMatrixFunc,UnBoundNonLinDecompOp_by_PoolNames,character,character-method	111
getConstantCompartmentalMatrix	112
getConstantCompartmentalMatrix,ConstLinDecompOp-method	112
getConstantCompartmentalMatrix,ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor-method	113
getConstantInFluxVector	113
getConstantInFluxVector,ConstInFluxes-method	114
getConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex	114
getConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex,ConstLinDecompOp-method	115
getConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex	115
getConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex,ConstLinDecompOp-method	116
getConstLinDecompOp	116
getConstLinDecompOp,ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor-method	117
getCumulativeC	117
getCumulativeC,NlModel-method	118
getDecompOp	118
getDecompOp,Model-method	119
getDecompOp,NlModel-method	119
getDotOut	120
getDotOut,TransportDecompositionOperator-method	120
getF14	121
getF14,Model_14-method	121
getF14C	122
getF14C,Model_14-method	122
getF14R	123
getF14R,Model_14-method	123
getFormat	124
getFormat,Fc-method	124
getFunctionDefinition	125
getFunctionDefinition,ConstInFluxes-method	126
getFunctionDefinition,ConstLinDecompOp-method	126
getFunctionDefinition,ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor-method	127
getFunctionDefinition,DecompositionOperator-method	127
getFunctionDefinition,InFluxList_by_PoolIndex-method	128
getFunctionDefinition,InFluxList_by_PoolName-method	128
getFunctionDefinition,StateDependentInFluxVector-method	129
getFunctionDefinition,TimeMap-method	129
getFunctionDefinition,TransportDecompositionOperator-method	130
getFunctionDefinition,UnBoundInFluxes-method	130
getFunctionDefinition,UnBoundLinDecompOp-method	131
getInFluxes	131

getInFluxes,Model-method	132
getInFluxes,NlModel-method	132
getInitialValues	133
getInitialValues,NlModel-method	133
getLinearScaleFactor	134
getLinearScaleFactor,ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor-method	134
getMeanTransitTime	135
getMeanTransitTime,ConstLinDecompOp-method	135
getNumberOfPools	136
getNumberOfPools,MCSim-method	136
getNumberOfPools,NlModel-method	137
getNumberOfPools,TransportDecompositionOperator-method	137
getOutputFluxes	138
getOutputFluxes,NlModel-method	138
getOutputReceivers	139
getOutputReceivers,TransportDecompositionOperator,numeric-method	139
getParticleMonteCarloSimulator	140
getParticleMonteCarloSimulator,NlModel-method	140
getReleaseFlux	141
getReleaseFlux,Model-method	141
getReleaseFlux,Model_by_PoolNames-method	142
getReleaseFlux,NlModel-method	142
getReleaseFlux14	143
getReleaseFlux14,Model_14-method	143
getRightHandSideOfODE	144
getRightHandSideOfODE,Model-method	144
getRightHandSideOfODE,Model_by_PoolNames-method	145
getTimeRange	145
getTimeRange,ConstInFluxes-method	146
getTimeRange,ConstLinDecompOp-method	146
getTimeRange,ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor-method	147
getTimeRange,DecompositionOperator-method	147
getTimeRange,TimeMap-method	148
getTimeRange,UnBoundInFluxes-method	148
getTimeRange,UnBoundLinDecompOp-method	149
getTimes	149
getTimes,Model-method	150
getTimes,NlModel-method	150
getTransferCoefficients	151
getTransferCoefficients,NlModel-method	151
getTransferCoefficients,TransportDecompositionOperator-method	152
getTransferMatrixFunc	152
getTransferMatrixFunc,TransportDecompositionOperator-method	153
getTransitTimeDistributionDensity	153
getTransitTimeDistributionDensity,ConstLinDecompOp-method	154
getValues	154
getValues,ConstFc-method	155
HarvardForest14CO2	155

Hua2013	156
ICBMModel	157
incubation_experiment	159
InFlux	160
InFluxes	161
InFluxes,ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolIndex-method	161
InFluxes,function-method	162
InFluxes,InFluxes-method	162
InFluxes,list-method	163
InFluxes,numeric-method	163
InFluxes,TimeMap-method	164
InFluxes-class	164
InFluxList_by_PoolIndex	164
InFluxList_by_PoolIndex,list-method	165
InFluxList_by_PoolIndex-class	165
InFluxList_by_PoolName	165
InFluxList_by_PoolName,list-method	166
InFluxList_by_PoolName-class	166
InFlux_by_PoolIndex	166
InFlux_by_PoolIndex,function,numeric-method	167
InFlux_by_PoolIndex-class	167
InFlux_by_PoolName	168
InFlux_by_PoolName,function,character-method	168
InFlux_by_PoolName-class	169
initialize,ConstLinDecompOp-method	169
initialize,DecompositionOperator-method	169
initialize,MCSim-method	170
initialize,Model-method	170
initialize,Model_14-method	171
initialize,Model_by_PoolNames-method	172
initialize,NIModel-method	173
initialize,TimeMap-method	173
initialize,TransportDecompositionOperator-method	174
initialize,UnBoundInFluxes-method	175
initialize,UnBoundLinDecompOp-method	175
IntCal09	176
IntCal13	177
InternalFluxList_by_PoolIndex	178
InternalFluxList_by_PoolIndex,list-method	178
InternalFluxList_by_PoolIndex-class	179
InternalFluxList_by_PoolName	179
InternalFluxList_by_PoolName,list-method	179
InternalFluxList_by_PoolName-class	180
InternalFlux_by_PoolIndex	180
InternalFlux_by_PoolIndex,function,numeric,numeric,missing-method	181
InternalFlux_by_PoolIndex-class	181
InternalFlux_by_PoolName	182
InternalFlux_by_PoolName,function,character,character,missing-method	182

InternalFlux_by_PoolName,function,missing,missing,character-method	183
InternalFlux_by_PoolName-class	183
linesCPool	183
listProduct	184
MCSim-class	184
Model	184
Model-class	187
Model_14	187
Model_14-class	191
Model_by_PoolNames-class	191
NIModel-class	191
OnepModel	192
OnepModel14	193
OutFlux	195
OutFluxList_by_PoolIndex	195
OutFluxList_by_PoolIndex,list-method	196
OutFluxList_by_PoolIndex-class	196
OutFluxList_by_PoolName	196
OutFluxList_by_PoolName,list-method	197
OutFluxList_by_PoolName-class	197
OutFlux_by_PoolIndex	197
OutFlux_by_PoolIndex,function,numeric-method	198
OutFlux_by_PoolIndex-class	198
OutFlux_by_PoolName	199
OutFlux_by_PoolName,function,character-method	199
OutFlux_by_PoolName-class	200
ParallelModel	200
plot,MCSim-method	201
plot,Model-method	202
plot,NIModel-method	202
plot,TimeMap-method	203
plotC14Pool	203
plotCPool	204
plotPoolGraph	204
plotPoolGraph,Model-method	205
PoolConnection_by_PoolIndex	205
PoolConnection_by_PoolIndex,ANY,ANY,missing-method	206
PoolConnection_by_PoolIndex,missing,missing,character-method	206
PoolConnection_by_PoolIndex-class	206
PoolConnection_by_PoolName	207
PoolConnection_by_PoolName,ANY,ANY,missing-method	207
PoolConnection_by_PoolName-class	208
PoolId-class	208
PoolIndex	208
PoolIndex,character-method	209
PoolIndex,numeric-method	209
PoolIndex,PoolIndex-method	210
PoolIndex,PoolName-method	210

PoolIndex-class	210
PoolName	211
PoolName,character-method	211
PoolName,PoolIndex-method	212
PoolName,PoolName-method	212
PoolName-class	212
predefinedModels	213
print,Model-method	213
print,NIModel-method	214
RespirationCoefficients	214
RothCModel	215
ScalarTimeMap	216
ScalarTimeMap,missing,missing,missing,missing,numeric-method	217
ScalarTimeMap-class	218
SeriesLinearModel	218
SeriesLinearModel14	219
show,Model-method	221
show,NIModel-method	222
SoilR.F0.new	222
StateDependentInFluxVector-class	222
StateIndependentInFluxList_by_PoolIndex	223
StateIndependentInFluxList_by_PoolIndex,list-method	223
StateIndependentInFluxList_by_PoolIndex-class	224
StateIndependentInFluxList_by_PoolName	224
StateIndependentInFlux_by_PoolIndex-class	224
summary,Model-method	225
systemAge	225
ThreepairMMmodel	226
ThreepFeedbackModel	227
ThreepFeedbackModel14	230
ThreepParallelModel	234
ThreepParallelModel14	235
ThreepSeriesModel	237
ThreepSeriesModel14	239
TimeMap	241
TimeMap,data.frame,missing,missing,missing,missing-method	242
TimeMap,function,missing,missing,missing,missing-method	242
TimeMap,function,numeric,numeric,missing,missing-method	243
TimeMap,list,missing,missing,missing,missing-method	243
TimeMap,missing,missing,missing,numeric,array-method	244
TimeMap,missing,missing,missing,numeric,list-method	244
TimeMap,missing,missing,missing,numeric,matrix-method	245
TimeMap,missing,missing,missing,numeric,numeric-method	245
TimeMap,TimeMap,ANY,ANY,ANY,ANY-method	246
TimeMap-class	246
TimeMap.from.Dataframe	247
TimeMap.new	247
TimeRangeIntersection	248

transitTime	248
TransportDecompositionOperator-class	249
turnoverFit	249
TwopFeedbackModel	250
TwopFeedbackModel14	252
TwopMMmodel	253
TwopParallelModel	255
TwopParallelModel14	257
TwopSeriesModel	259
TwopSeriesModel14	260
UnBoundInFluxes	262
UnBoundInFluxes,function-method	262
UnBoundInFluxes-class	263
UnBoundLinDecompOp	263
UnBoundLinDecompOp,function-method	263
UnBoundLinDecompOp-class	264
UnBoundNonLinDecompOp	264
UnBoundNonLinDecompOp,function,missing,missing,missing,ANY,ANY,ANY-method	265
UnBoundNonLinDecompOp,missing,missing,missing,missing,character,character,UnBoundNonLinDecompOp_by_Po method	265
UnBoundNonLinDecompOp,missing,vector,vector,numeric,ANY,ANY,ANY-method	266
UnBoundNonLinDecompOp-class	266
UnBoundNonLinDecompOp_by_PoolNames	266
UnBoundNonLinDecompOp_by_PoolNames,InternalFluxList_by_PoolName,OutFluxList_by_PoolName,character- method	267
UnBoundNonLinDecompOp_by_PoolNames-class	267
Yasso07Model	268
YassoModel	269
[,Model,character,missing,missing-method	271
[,NIModel,character,ANY,ANY-method	271
[,MCSim-method	272
[<-,MCSim-method	272
\$.NIModel-method	273

Index**274**

 AbsoluteFractionModern

automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

AbsoluteFractionModern(F)

Arguments

F see method arguments

S4 methods for this generic

- [AbsoluteFractionModern,BoundFc-method](#)
- [AbsoluteFractionModern,ConstFc-method](#)

AbsoluteFractionModern,BoundFc-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'BoundFc'
AbsoluteFractionModern(F)
```

Arguments

F object of class:BoundFc, no manual documentation

AbsoluteFractionModern,ConstFc-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstFc'
AbsoluteFractionModern(F)
```

Arguments

F object of class:ConstFc, no manual documentation

AbsoluteFractionModern_from_Delta14C
<i>conversion</i>

Description

conversion

Usage

AbsoluteFractionModern_from_Delta14C(delta14C)

Arguments

delta14C Object to be converted to AbsoluteFractionModern

AbsoluteFractionModern_from_Delta14C,matrix-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'matrix'
AbsoluteFractionModern_from_Delta14C(delta14C)
```

Arguments

delta14C object of class:matrix, no manual documentation

AbsoluteFractionModern_from_Delta14C,numeric-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'numeric'
AbsoluteFractionModern_from_Delta14C(delta14C)
```

Arguments

delta14C object of class:numeric, no manual documentation

add_plot	<i>automatic title</i>
----------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
add_plot(x, ...)
```

Arguments

x see method arguments
... see method arguments

S4 methods for this generic

- [add_plot,TimeMap-method](#)

add_plot,TimeMap-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'TimeMap'  
add_plot(x, ...)
```

Arguments

- x object of class:TimeMap, no manual documentation
- ... no manual documentation

as.character,TimeMap-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'TimeMap'  
as.character(x, ...)
```

Arguments

- x object of class:TimeMap, no manual documentation
- ... no manual documentation

availableParticleProperties
automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

availableParticleProperties(object)

Arguments

object see method arguments

S4 methods for this generic

- [availableParticleProperties,MCSim-method](#)

availableParticleProperties,MCSim-method
automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'MCSim'  
availableParticleProperties(object)
```

Arguments

object object of class:MCSim, no manual documentation

availableParticleSets *automatic title*

Description

automatic title

Usage

availableParticleSets(object)

Arguments

object see method arguments

S4 methods for this generic

- [availableParticleSets,MCSim-method](#)

availableParticleSets,MCSim-method
automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'MCSim'  
availableParticleSets(object)
```

Arguments

object object of class:MCSim, no manual documentation

availableResidentSets *automatic title*

Description

automatic title

Usage

availableResidentSets(object)

Arguments

object see method arguments

S4 methods for this generic

- [availableResidentSets,MCSim-method](#)

availableResidentSets,MCSim-method
automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'MCSim'  
availableResidentSets(object)
```

Arguments

object object of class:MCSim, no manual documentation

AWBmodel

Implementation of the microbial model AWB (Allison, Wallenstein, Bradford, 2010)

Description

This function implements the microbial model AWB (Allison, Wallenstein, Bradford, 2010), a four-pool model with a microbial biomass, enzyme, SOC and DOC pools. It is a special case of the general nonlinear model.

Usage

```
AWBmodel(
  t,
  V_M = 1e+08,
  V_m = 1e+08,
  r_B = 2e-04,
  r_E = 5e-06,
  r_L = 0.001,
  a_BS = 0.5,
  epsilon_0 = 0.63,
  epsilon_s = -0.016,
  Km_0 = 500,
  Km_u0 = 0.1,
  Km_s = 0.5,
  Km_us = 0.1,
  Ea = 47,
  R = 0.008314,
  Temp1 = 20,
  Temp2 = 20,
  ival = c(B = 2.19159, E = 0.0109579, S = 111.876, D = 0.00144928),
  I_S = 0.005,
  I_D = 0.005
)
```

Arguments

t	vector of times (in hours) to calculate a solution.
V_M	a scalar representing the maximum rate of uptake (mg DOC cm ⁻³ h ⁻¹). Equivalent to V_maxuptake0 in original paper.
V_m	a scalar representing the maximum rate of decomposition of SOM (mg SOM cm ⁻³ h ⁻¹). Equivalent to V_max0 in original paper.
r_B	a scalar representing the rate constant of microbial death (h ⁻¹). Equivalent to r_death in original publication.
r_E	a scalar representing the rate constant of enzyme production (h ⁻¹). Equivalent to r_EnzProd in original publication.

<code>r_L</code>	a scalar representing the rate constant of enzyme loss (h ⁻¹). Equivalent to <code>r_EnzLoss</code> in original publication.
<code>a_BS</code>	a scalar representing the fraction of the dead microbial biomass incorporated to SOC. <code>MICtoSOC</code> in original publication.
<code>epsilon_0</code>	a scalar representing the intercept of the CUE function (mg mg ⁻¹). <code>CUE_0</code> in original paper.
<code>epsilon_s</code>	a scalar representing the slope of the CUE function (degree ⁻¹). <code>CUE_slope</code> in original paper.
<code>Km_0</code>	a scalar representing the intercept of the half-saturation constant of SOC as a function of temperature (mg cm ⁻³).
<code>Km_u0</code>	a scalar representing the intercept of the half saturation constant of uptake as a function of temperature (mg cm ⁻³).
<code>Km_s</code>	a scalar representing the slope of the half saturation constant of SOC as a function of temperature (mg cm ⁻³ degree ⁻¹).
<code>Km_us</code>	a scalar representing the slope of the half saturation constant of uptake as a function of temperature (mg cm ⁻³ degree ⁻¹).
<code>Ea</code>	a scalar representing the activation energy (kJ mol ⁻¹).
<code>R</code>	a scalar representing the gas constant (kJ mol ⁻¹ degree ⁻¹).
<code>Temp1</code>	a scalar representing the temperature in the output vector.
<code>Temp2</code>	a scalar representing the temperature in the transfer matrix.
<code>ival</code>	a vector of length 4 with the initial values for the pools (mg cm ⁻³).
<code>I_S</code>	a scalar with the inputs to the SOC pool (mg cm ⁻³ h ⁻¹).
<code>I_D</code>	a scalar with the inputs to the DOC pool (mg cm ⁻³ h ⁻¹).

Details

This implementation contains default parameters presented in Allison et al. (2010).

Value

An object of class `NIModel` that can be further queried.

References

Allison, S.D., M.D. Wallenstein, M.A. Bradford. 2010. Soil-carbon response to warming dependent on microbial physiology. *Nature Geoscience* 3: 336-340.

Examples

```
hours=seq(0,800,0.1)

#Run the model with default parameter values
bcmodel=AWBmodel(t=hours)
Cpools=getC(bcmodel)
##Time solution
# fixme mm:
```

```
# the next line causes trouble on Rforge Windows patched build
matplot(hours,Cpools,type="l",ylab="Concentrations",xlab="Hours",lty=1,ylim=c(0,max(Cpools)*1.2))
##State-space diagram
plot(as.data.frame(Cpools))
```

bacwaveModel

Implementation of the microbial model Bacwave (bacterial waves)

Description

This function implements the microbial model Bacwave (bacterial waves), a two-pool model with a bacterial and a substrate pool. It is a special case of the general nonlinear model.

Usage

```
bacwaveModel(
  t,
  umax = 0.063,
  ks = 3,
  theta = 0.23,
  Dmax = 0.26,
  kd = 14.5,
  kr = 0.4,
  Y = 0.44,
  ival = c(S0 = 0.5, X0 = 1.5),
  BGF = 0.15,
  ExuM = 8,
  ExuT = 0.8
)
```

Arguments

t	vector of times (in hours) to calculate a solution.
umax	a scalar representing the maximum relative growth rate of bacteria (hr ⁻¹)
ks	a scalar representing the substrate constant for growth (ug C /ml soil solution)
theta	a scalar representing soil water content (ml solution/cm ³ soil)
Dmax	a scalar representing the maximal relative death rate of bacteria (hr ⁻¹)
kd	a scalar representing the substrate constant for death of bacteria (ug C/ml soil solution)
kr	a scalar representing the fraction of death biomass recycling to substrate (unit-less)
Y	a scalar representing the yield coefficient for bacteria (ug C/ugC)
ival	a vector of length 2 with the initial values for the substrate and the bacterial pools (ug C/cm ³)
BGF	a scalar representing the constant background flux of substrate (ug C/cm ³ soil/hr)

ExuM	a scalar representing the maximal exudation rate (ug C/(hr cm ³ soil))
ExuT	a scalar representing the time constant for exudation, responsible for duration of exudation (1/hr).

Details

This implementation contains default parameters presented in Zelenev et al. (2000). It produces nonlinear damped oscillations in the form of a stable focus.

Value

An object of class NIModel that can be further queried.

References

Zelenev, V.V., A.H.C. van Bruggen, A.M. Semenov. 2000. "BACWAVE," a spatial-temporal model for traveling waves of bacterial populations in response to a moving carbon source in soil. Microbial Ecology 40: 260-272.

See Also

There are other [predefinedModels](#) and also more general functions like [Model](#).

Examples

```
hours=seq(0,800,0.1)
#
#Run the model with default parameter values
bcmodel=bacwaveModel(t=hours)
Cpools=getC(bcmodel)
#
#Time solution
matplot(hours,Cpools,type="l",ylab="Concentrations",xlab="Hours",lty=1,ylim=c(0,max(Cpools)*1.2))
legend("topleft",c("Substrate", "Microbial biomass"),lty=1,col=c(1,2),bty="n")
#
#State-space diagram
plot(Cpools[,2],Cpools[,1],type="l",ylab="Substrate",xlab="Microbial biomass")
#
#Microbial biomass over time
plot(hours,Cpools[,2],type="l",col=2,xlab="Hours",ylab="Microbial biomass")
```

bind.C14curves

Binding of pre- and post-bomb Delta14C curves

Description

This function takes a pre- and a post-bomb curve, binds them together, and reports the results back either in years BP or AD.

Usage

```
bind.C14curves(prebomb, postbomb, time.scale)
```

Arguments

prebomb	A pre-bomb radiocarbon dataset. They could be either IntCal09 or IntCal13 .
postbomb	A post-bomb radiocarbon dataset. They could be any of the datasets in Hua2013 .
time.scale	A character indicating whether to report the results in years before present BP or anno domini AD.

Value

A `data.frame` with 3 columns: years in AD or BP, the atmospheric Delta14C value, the standard deviation of the Delta14C value.

BoundFc

automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
BoundFc(format, ...)
```

Arguments

format	see method arguments
...	see method arguments

S4 methods for this generic

- [BoundFc,character-method](#)
- [BoundFc,missing-method](#)

BoundFc,character-method	<i>automatic title</i>
--------------------------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'character'
BoundFc(format, ...)
```

Arguments

format	object of class:character, no manual documentation
...	no manual documentation

BoundFc,missing-method	<i>automatic title</i>
------------------------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'missing'
BoundFc(format, ...)
```

Arguments

format	object of class:missing, no manual documentation
...	no manual documentation

BoundFc-class	<i>automatic title</i>
---------------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

BoundInFluxes	<i>constructor for BoundInFluxes</i>
---------------	--------------------------------------

Description

The method internally calls [TimeMap](#) and expects the same kind of arguments

Usage

BoundInFluxes(...)

Arguments

... passed on to [TimeMap](#)

BoundInFluxes-class	<i>automatic title</i>
---------------------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

BoundLinDecompOp	<i>Generic constructor for the class with the same name</i>
------------------	---

Description

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

Usage

BoundLinDecompOp(map, ...)

Arguments

map see method arguments
... see method arguments

BoundLinDecompOp,ANY-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'ANY'
BoundLinDecompOp(map, ...)
```

Arguments

map	no manual documentation
...	no manual documentation

BoundLinDecompOp,UnBoundLinDecompOp-method
<i>A converter</i>

Description

The destinction between the classes BoundLinDecompOp and UnboundLinDecompOp exist for those functions, that should be only defined for objects of class UnBoundLinDecomp.

Many functions however do not need extra methods for objects of class UnBoundLinDecompOp and just treat it as a BoundLinDecompOp which is defined on the complete timeline (-Inf,+Inf). With its default arguments this function converts its map argument to a BoundLinDecompOp with just this domain. This is the most frequent internal use case. If starttime and endtime are provided the domain of the operator will be restricted [starttime,endtime].

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'UnBoundLinDecompOp'
BoundLinDecompOp(map, starttime = -Inf, endtime = Inf)
```

Arguments

map	object of class:UnBoundLinDecompOp, An object of class UnBoundLinDecompOp
starttime	Begin of time interval map will be restricted to
endtime	End of time interval map will be restricted to

BoundLinDecompOp-class

A S4 class to represent a linear compartmental operator defined on time interval

Description

A S4 class to represent a linear compartmental operator defined on time interval

by_PoolIndex

automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

by_PoolIndex(obj, poolNames, timeSymbol)

Arguments

obj	see method arguments
poolNames	see method arguments
timeSymbol	see method arguments

S4 methods for this generic

- [by_PoolIndex, ConstantInFluxRate_by_PoolName, ANY, ANY-method](#)
- [by_PoolIndex, ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolName, ANY, ANY-method](#)
- [by_PoolIndex, ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolName, ANY, ANY-method](#)
- [by_PoolIndex, ConstantOutFluxRate_by_PoolName, ANY, ANY-method](#)
- [by_PoolIndex, ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolName, ANY, ANY-method](#)
- [by_PoolIndex, function, character, character-method](#)
- [by_PoolIndex, InFlux_by_PoolName, character, character-method](#)
- [by_PoolIndex, InFluxList_by_PoolName, character, character-method](#)
- [by_PoolIndex, InternalFlux_by_PoolName, character, character-method](#)
- [by_PoolIndex, InternalFluxList_by_PoolName, character, character-method](#)
- [by_PoolIndex, OutFlux_by_PoolName, character, character-method](#)
- [by_PoolIndex, OutFluxList_by_PoolName, character, character-method](#)
- [by_PoolIndex, PoolConnection_by_PoolName, ANY, ANY-method](#)

by_PoolIndex,ConstantInFluxRate_by_PoolName,ANY,ANY-method
<i>new object with the source pool id converted to a PoolIndex if necessary</i>

Description

new object with the source pool id converted to a PoolIndex if necessary

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstantInFluxRate_by_PoolName,ANY,ANY'  
by_PoolIndex(obj, poolNames)
```

Arguments

obj	object of class:ConstantInFluxRate_by_PoolName, no manual documentation
poolNames	no manual documentation

by_PoolIndex,ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolName,ANY,ANY-method
<i>convert to a list indexed by pool names</i>

Description

convert to a list indexed by pool names

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolName,ANY,ANY'  
by_PoolIndex(obj, poolNames)
```

Arguments

obj	object of class:ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolName, no manual documentation
poolNames	no manual documentation

by_PoolIndex, ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolName, ANY, ANY-method
new object with the source pool id converted to a PoolName if necessary

Description

new object with the source pool id converted to a PoolName if necessary

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolName, ANY, ANY'
by_PoolIndex(obj, poolNames)
```

Arguments

obj	object of class:ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolName, no manual documentation
poolNames	no manual documentation

by_PoolIndex, ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolName, ANY, ANY-method
convert to a list indexed by pool names

Description

convert to a list indexed by pool names

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolName, ANY, ANY'
by_PoolIndex(obj, poolNames)
```

Arguments

obj	object of class:ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolName, no manual documentation
poolNames	no manual documentation

by_PoolIndex,ConstantOutFluxRate_by_PoolName,ANY,ANY-method
new object with the source pool id converted to a PoolIndex if necessary

Description

new object with the source pool id converted to a PoolIndex if necessary

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstantOutFluxRate_by_PoolName,ANY,ANY'
by_PoolIndex(obj, poolNames)
```

Arguments

obj	object of class:ConstantOutFluxRate_by_PoolName, no manual documentation
poolNames	no manual documentation

by_PoolIndex,function,character,character-method
convert a function f of to f_vec

Description

convert a function f of to f_vec

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature '`function`,character,character'
by_PoolIndex(obj, poolNames, timeSymbol)
```

Arguments

obj	object of class:function, For this method a function, whose formal arguments must have names that are elements of the union of poolNames and timeSymbol
poolNames	object of class:character, The ordered poolnames
timeSymbol	object of class:character, The name of the argument of obj that represents time.

Value

f_vec(vec,t) A new function that extracts the arguments of obj from a complete vector of state variables and the time argument t and applies the original function to these arguments. The ode solvers used by SoilR expect a vector valued function of the state vector and time that represents the derivative. The components of this vector are scalar functions of a vector argument and time. It is possible for the user to define such functions directly, but the definition always depends on the order of state variables. Furthermore these functions usually do not use the complete state vector but only some parts of it. It is much clearer more intuitive and less error prone to be able to define functions that have only formal arguments that are used. This is what this method is used for.

Examples

```
leaf_resp=function(leaf_pool_content){leaf_pool_content*4}
leaf_resp(1)
poolNames=c(
  "some_thing"
  ,"some_thing_else"
  ,"some_thing_altogether"
  ,"leaf_pool_content"
)
leaf_resp_vec=by_PoolIndex(leaf_resp,poolNames,timeSymbol='t')
# The result is the same since the only the forth position in the vector
leaf_resp_vec(c(1,27,3,1),5)
```

by_PoolIndex,InFluxList_by_PoolName,character,character-method
automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'InFluxList_by_PoolName,character,character'
by_PoolIndex(obj, poolNames, timeSymbol)
```

Arguments

obj	object of class:InFluxList_by_PoolName, no manual documentation
poolNames	object of class:character, no manual documentation
timeSymbol	object of class:character, no manual documentation

by_PoolIndex,InFlux_by_PoolName,character,character-method
automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'InFlux_by_PoolName,character,character'  
by_PoolIndex(obj, poolNames, timeSymbol)
```

Arguments

obj	object of class:InFlux_by_PoolName, no manual documentation
poolNames	object of class:character, no manual documentation
timeSymbol	object of class:character, no manual documentation

by_PoolIndex,InternalFluxList_by_PoolName,character,character-method
automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'InternalFluxList_by_PoolName,character,character'  
by_PoolIndex(obj, poolNames, timeSymbol)
```

Arguments

obj	object of class:InternalFluxList_by_PoolName, no manual documentation
poolNames	object of class:character, no manual documentation
timeSymbol	object of class:character, no manual documentation

by_PoolIndex,InternalFlux_by_PoolName,character,character-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'InternalFlux_by_PoolName,character,character'  
by_PoolIndex(obj, poolNames, timeSymbol)
```

Arguments

obj	object of class:InternalFlux_by_PoolName, no manual documentation
poolNames	object of class:character, no manual documentation
timeSymbol	object of class:character, no manual documentation

by_PoolIndex,OutFluxList_by_PoolName,character,character-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'OutFluxList_by_PoolName,character,character'  
by_PoolIndex(obj, poolNames, timeSymbol)
```

Arguments

obj	object of class:OutFluxList_by_PoolName, no manual documentation
poolNames	object of class:character, no manual documentation
timeSymbol	object of class:character, no manual documentation

by_PoolIndex, OutFlux_by_PoolName, character, character-method
automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'OutFlux_by_PoolName,character,character'
by_PoolIndex(obj, poolNames, timeSymbol)
```

Arguments

obj	object of class:OutFlux_by_PoolName, no manual documentation
poolNames	object of class:character, no manual documentation
timeSymbol	object of class:character, no manual documentation

by_PoolIndex, PoolConnection_by_PoolName, ANY, ANY-method
*constructor from strings of the form 'x->y' new object with the source
 pool id and the destination pool id guranteed to be of class PoolIndex*

Description

converts the ids if necessary otherwise returns an identical object

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'PoolConnection_by_PoolName,ANY,ANY'
by_PoolIndex(obj, poolNames)
```

Arguments

obj	object of class:PoolConnection_by_PoolName, no manual documentation
poolNames	no manual documentation

by_PoolName	<i>automatic title</i>
-------------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

by_PoolName(obj, poolNames)

Arguments

obj see method arguments
poolNames see method arguments

S4 methods for this generic

- [by_PoolName,ConstantInFluxRate_by_PoolIndex-method](#)
- [by_PoolName,ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolIndex-method](#)
- [by_PoolName,ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex-method](#)
- [by_PoolName,ConstantOutFluxRate_by_PoolIndex-method](#)
- [by_PoolName,ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex-method](#)

by_PoolName,ConstantInFluxRate_by_PoolIndex-method
<i>new object with the source pool id converted to a PoolIndex if necessary</i>

Description

new object with the source pool id converted to a PoolIndex if necessary

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstantInFluxRate_by_PoolIndex'  
by_PoolName(obj, poolNames)
```

Arguments

obj object of class:ConstantInFluxRate_by_PoolIndex, no manual documentation
poolNames no manual documentation

by_PoolName,ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex-method
convert to a list indexed by pool names

Description

convert to a list indexed by pool names

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex'
by_PoolName(obj, poolNames)
```

Arguments

obj	object of class:ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex, no manual documentation
poolNames	no manual documentation

by_PoolName,ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolIndex-method
new object with the source pool id converted to a PoolIndex if necessary

Description

new object with the source pool id converted to a PoolIndex if necessary

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolIndex'
by_PoolName(obj, poolNames)
```

Arguments

obj	object of class:ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolIndex, no manual documentation
poolNames	no manual documentation

by_PoolName,ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex-method
convert to a list indexed by pool names

Description

convert to a list indexed by pool names

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex'
by_PoolName(obj, poolNames)
```

Arguments

obj	object of class:ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex, no manual documentation
poolNames	no manual documentation

by_PoolName,ConstantOutFluxRate_by_PoolIndex-method
new object with the source pool id converted to a PoolName if necessary

Description

This method exists only for classes that do not contain functions of the state_variables since we cannot automatically translate functions with a state vector arguments to functions of the respective state variables which would require symbolic computations. The reverse direction is always possible and is therefore the preferred way to input rate functions that depend on state variables.

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstantOutFluxRate_by_PoolIndex'
by_PoolName(obj, poolNames)
```

Arguments

obj	object of class:ConstantOutFluxRate_by_PoolIndex, no manual documentation
poolNames	no manual documentation

C14Atm	<i>Atmospheric 14C fraction</i>
--------	---------------------------------

Description

Atmospheric 14C fraction in units of Delta14C for the bomb period in the northern hemisphere.

@note This dataset will be deprecated soon. Please use [C14Atm_NH](#) or [Hua2013](#) instead.

Usage

```
data(C14Atm)
```

Format

A data frame with 108 observations on the following 2 variables.

1. V1 a numeric vector

Examples

```
#Notice that C14Atm is a shorter version of C14Atm_NH
require("SoilR")
data("C14Atm_NH")
plot(C14Atm_NH, type="l")
lines(C14Atm, col=2)
```

C14Atm_NH	<i>Post-bomb atmospheric 14C fraction</i>
-----------	---

Description

Atmospheric 14C concentrations for the post-bomb period expressed as Delta 14C in per mil. This dataset contains a combination of observations from locations in Europe and North America. It is representative for the Northern Hemisphere.

Usage

```
data(C14Atm_NH)
```

Format

A data frame with 111 observations on the following 2 variables.

1. YEAR a numeric vector with year of measurement.
2. Atmosphere a numeric vector with the Delta 14 value of atmospheric CO2 in per mil.

Examples

```
plot(C14Atm_NH,type="l")
```

CenturyModel

Implementation of the Century model

Description

This function implements the Century model as described in Parton et al. (1987).

Usage

```
CenturyModel(
  t,
  ks = c(k.STR = 0.094, k.MET = 0.35, k.ACT = 0.14, k.SLW = 0.0038, k.PAS = 0.00013),
  C0 = c(0, 0, 0, 0, 0),
  In,
  LN,
  Ls,
  clay = 0.2,
  silt = 0.45,
  xi = 1,
  xi_lag = 0,
  solver = deSolve.lsoda.wrapper
)
```

Arguments

t	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought.
ks	A vector of length 5 containing the values of the decomposition rates for the different pools. Units in per week.
C0	A vector of length 5 containing the initial amount of carbon for the 5 pools.
In	A scalar or data.frame object specifying the amount of litter inputs by time (mass per area per week).
LN	A scalar representing the lignin to nitrogen ratio of the plant residue inputs.
Ls	A scalar representing the fraction of structural material that is lignin.
clay	Proportion of clay in mineral soil.
silt	Proportion of silt in mineral soil.
xi	A scalar, data.frame, function or anything that can be converted to a scalar function of time ScalarTimeMap #' object specifying the external (environmental and/or edaphic) effects on decomposition rates.
xi_lag	A time shift/delay for the automatically created time dependent function xi(t)
solver	A function that solves the system of ODEs. This can be euler or deSolve.lsoda.wrapper or any other user provided function with the same interface.

Value

A Model Object that can be further queried

References

Parton, W.J., D.S. Schimel, C.V. Cole, and D.S. Ojima. 1987. Analysis of factors controlling soil organic matter levels in Great Plain grasslands. *Soil Science Society of America Journal* 51: 1173–1179. Sierra, C.A., M. Mueller, S.E. Trumbore. 2012. Models of soil organic matter decomposition: the SoilR package version 1.0. *Geoscientific Model Development* 5, 1045-1060.

See Also

[RothCModel](#). There are other [predefinedModels](#) and also more general functions like [Model](#).

Examples

```
t=seq(0,52*200,1) #200 years
LNcorn=0.17/0.004 # Values for corn clover reported in Parton et al. 1987
Ex=CenturyModel(t,LN=0.5,Ls=0.1,In=0.1)
Ct=getC(Ex)
Rt=getReleaseFlux(Ex)

matplot(t,Ct,type="l", col=1:5,lty=1,ylim=c(0,max(Ct)*2.5),
ylab=expression(paste("Carbon stores (kg C", " ha^-1,"))),xlab="Time (weeks)")
lines(t,rowSums(Ct),lwd=2)
legend("topright", c("Structural litter","Metabolic litter",
"Active SOM","Slow SOM","Passive SOM","Total Carbon"),
lty=1,lwd=c(rep(1,5),2),col=c(1:5,1),bty="n")

matplot(t,Rt,type="l",lty=1,ylim=c(0,max(Rt)*3),ylab="Respiration (kg C ha-1 week-1)",xlab="Time")
lines(t,rowSums(Rt),lwd=2)
legend("topright", c("Structural litter","Metabolic litter",
"Active SOM","Slow SOM","Passive SOM","Total Respiration"),
lty=1,lwd=c(rep(1,5),2),col=c(1:5,1),bty="n")
```

CenturyModel_new

Implementation of the Century model

Description

This function implements the Century model as described in Parton et al. (1987).

Usage

```
CenturyModel_new(
  t,
  ks = c(k.STR = 0.094, k.MET = 0.35, k.ACT = 0.14, k.SLW = 0.0038, k.PAS = 0.00013),
  C0 = c(0, 0, 0, 0, 0),
```

```

    In,
    LN,
    Ls,
    clay = 0.2,
    silt = 0.45,
    xi = 1,
    xi_lag = 0,
    solver = deSolve.lsoda.wrapper
  )

```

Arguments

t	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought.
ks	A vector of length 5 containing the values of the decomposition rates for the different pools. Units in per week.
C0	A vector of length 5 containing the initial amount of carbon for the 5 pools.
In	A scalar or data.frame object specifying the amount of litter inputs by time (mass per area per week).
LN	A scalar representing the lignin to nitrogen ratio of the plant residue inputs.
Ls	A scalar representing the fraction of structural material that is lignin.
clay	Proportion of clay in mineral soil.
silt	Proportion of silt in mineral soil.
xi	A scalar, data.frame, function or anything that can be converted to a scalar function of time (TimeMap object) specifying the external (environmental and/or edaphic) effects on decomposition rates.
xi_lag	A time shift/delay for the automatically created time dependent function xi(t)
solver	A function that solves the system of ODEs. This can be euler or deSolve.lsoda.wrapper or any other user provided function with the same interface.

Value

A Model Object that can be further queried

References

Parton, W.J., D.S. Schimel, C.V. Cole, and D.S. Ojima. 1987. Analysis of factors controlling soil organic matter levels in Great Plain grasslands. *Soil Science Society of America Journal* 51: 1173–1179. Sierra, C.A., M. Mueller, S.E. Trumbore. 2012. Models of soil organic matter decomposition: the SoilR package version 1.0. *Geoscientific Model Development* 5, 1045-1060.

See Also

[RothCModel](#). There are other [predefinedModels](#) and also more general functions like [Model](#).

Examples

```

t=seq(0,52*200,1) #200 years
LNcorn=0.17/0.004 # Values for corn clover reported in Parton et al. 1987
Ex=CenturyModel(t,LN=0.5,Ls=0.1,In=0.1)
Ct=getC(Ex)
Rt=getReleaseFlux(Ex)

matplot(t,Ct,type="l", col=1:5,lty=1,ylim=c(0,max(Ct)*2.5),
ylab=expression(paste("Carbon stores (kg C", ha^-1,")")),xlab="Time (weeks)")
lines(t,rowSums(Ct),lwd=2)
legend("topright", c("Structural litter","Metabolic litter",
"Active SOM","Slow SOM","Passive SOM","Total Carbon"),
lty=1,lwd=c(rep(1,5),2),col=c(1:5,1),bty="n")

matplot(t,Rt,type="l",lty=1,ylim=c(0,max(Rt)*3),ylab="Respiration (kg C ha-1 week-1)",xlab="Time")
lines(t,rowSums(Rt),lwd=2)
legend("topright", c("Structural litter","Metabolic litter",
"Active SOM","Slow SOM","Passive SOM","Total Respiration"),
lty=1,lwd=c(rep(1,5),2),col=c(1:5,1),bty="n")

```

check_duplicate_pool_names
helper function

Description

Check that poolNames are unique

Usage

```
check_duplicate_pool_names(poolNames)
```

Arguments

poolNames character vector which will be tested for duplicats

check_id_length *helper function to check that the length of the argumetn is exactly 1*

Description

helper function to check that the length of the argumetn is exactly 1

Usage

```
check_id_length(id)
```

Arguments

id Either a string or a number

check_pool_ids	<i>automatic title</i>
----------------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

check_pool_ids(obj, pools)

Arguments

obj see method arguments
pools see method arguments

S4 methods for this generic

- [check_pool_ids,PoolConnection_by_PoolIndex,integer-method](#)

check_pool_ids,PoolConnection_by_PoolIndex,integer-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

S4 method for signature 'PoolConnection_by_PoolIndex,integer'
check_pool_ids(obj, pools)

Arguments

obj object of class:PoolConnection_by_PoolIndex, no manual documentation
pools object of class:integer, no manual documentation

computeResults	<i>automatic title</i>
----------------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

computeResults(object)

Arguments

object see method arguments

S4 methods for this generic

- [computeResults,MCSim-method](#)
- [computeResults,NlModel-method](#)

computeResults,MCSim-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'MCSim'  
computeResults(object)
```

Arguments

object object of class:MCSim, no manual documentation

computeResults,NlModel-method
automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'NlModel'
computeResults(object)
```

Arguments

object object of class:NlModel, no manual documentation

ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolIndex
Generic constructor for the class with the same name

Description

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

Usage

```
ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolIndex(object)
```

Arguments

object see method arguments

ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolIndex, ConstInFluxes-method
constructor from ConstInFluxes

Description

constructor from ConstInFluxes

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstInFluxes'
ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolIndex(object)
```

Arguments

object object of class:ConstInFluxes, An object of class [ConstInFluxes](#)

Value

An object of class [ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolIndex](#)

ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolIndex, list-method
constructor from a normal list

Description

constructor from a normal list

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'list'
ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolIndex(object)
```

Arguments

object object of class:list, A list. Either a list of elements of type [ConstantInFlux_by_PoolIndex](#) or a list where the names of the elements are strings of the form '1->3' (for the flux rate from pool 1 to 2)

Value

An object of class [ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolIndex](#)

The function checks if the elements are of the desired type or can be converted to it. It is mainly used internally and usually called by the front end functions to convert the user supplied arguments.

ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolIndex,numeric-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

S4 method for signature 'numeric'
ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolIndex(object)

Arguments

object object of class:numeric, no manual documentation

ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolIndex-class
<i>Subclass of list that is guaranteed to contain only elements of type</i> <i>ConstantInFlux_by_PoolIndex</i>

Description

Subclass of list that is guaranteed to contain only elements of type [ConstantInFlux_by_PoolIndex](#)

ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolName
<i>Generic constructor for the class with the same name</i>

Description

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

Usage

ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolName(object)

Arguments

object see method arguments

ConstantInFluxRate_by_PoolIndex-class
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

ConstantInFluxRate_by_PoolName-class
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

ConstantInFlux_by_PoolIndex-class
<i>class for a constan influx to a single pool identified by index</i>

Description

class for a constan influx to a single pool identified by index

ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex
<i>Generic constructor for the class with the same name</i>

Description

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

Usage

ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex(object)

Arguments

object see method arguments

ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex,list-method
constructor from a normal list

Description

constructor from a normal list

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'list'
ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex(object)
```

Arguments

object	object of class: list, A list. Either a list of elements of type ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolIndex or a list where the names of the elements are strings of the form '1->3' (for the flux rate from pool 1 to 2)
--------	--

Value

An object of class [ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex](#)

The function checks if the elements are of the desired type or can be converted to it. It is mainly used internally and usually called by the front end functions to convert the user supplied arguments.

ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex,numeric-method
automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'numeric'
ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex(object)
```

Arguments

object	object of class: numeric, no manual documentation
--------	---

ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex-class

*Subclass of list that is guaranteed to contain only elements of type
[ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolIndex](#)*

Description

Subclass of list that is guaranteed to contain only elements of type [ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolIndex](#)

ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolName

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

Description

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

Usage

ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolName(object)

Arguments

object see method arguments

ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolName,list-method

constructor from a normal list

Description

constructor from a normal list

Usage

S4 method for signature 'list'

ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolName(object)

Arguments

object object of class: list, A list. Either a list of elements of type [ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolName](#) or a list where the names of the elements are strings of the form 'somePool->someOtherPool' (for the flux rate from pool somePool to someOtherPool)

Value

An object of class [ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolName](#)

The function checks if the elements are of the desired type or can be converted to it. It is mainly used internally and usually called by the front end functions to convert the user supplied arguments.

ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolName-class

*Subclass of list that is guaranteed to contain only elements of type
[ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolName](#)*

Description

Subclass of list that is guaranteed to contain only elements of type [ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolName](#)

ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolIndex

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

Description

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

Usage

```
ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolIndex(  
    sourceIndex,  
    destinationIndex,  
    src_to_dest,  
    rate_constant  
)
```

Arguments

sourceIndex	see method arguments
destinationIndex	see method arguments
src_to_dest	see method arguments
rate_constant	see method arguments

ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolIndex,missing,missing,character,numeric-method
constructor from strings of the form '1_to_2'

Description

constructor from strings of the form '1_to_2'

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'missing,missing,character,numeric'
ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolIndex(src_to_dest, rate_constant)
```

Arguments

src_to_dest object of class:character, no manual documentation
 rate_constant object of class:numeric, no manual documentation

ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolIndex,numeric,numeric,missing,numeric-method
automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'numeric,numeric,missing,numeric'
ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolIndex(
  sourceIndex,
  destinationIndex,
  rate_constant
)
```

Arguments

sourceIndex object of class:numeric, no manual documentation
 destinationIndex
 object of class:numeric, no manual documentation
 rate_constant object of class:numeric, no manual documentation

ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolIndex-class

S4 class representing a constant internal flux rate

Description

The class is used to dispatch specific methods for the creation of the compartmental matrix which is simplified in case of constant rates.

ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolName

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

Description

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

Usage

```
ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolName(  
  sourceName,  
  destinationName,  
  src_to_dest,  
  rate_constant  
)
```

Arguments

sourceName	see method arguments
destinationName	see method arguments
src_to_dest	see method arguments
rate_constant	see method arguments

ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolName,character,character,missing,numeric-method
constructor with argument conversion

Description

constructor with argument conversion

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'character,character,missing,numeric'
ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolName(
  sourceName,
  destinationName,
  rate_constant
)
```

Arguments

sourceName	object of class:character, no manual documentation
destinationName	object of class:character, no manual documentation
rate_constant	object of class:numeric, no manual documentation

ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolName,missing,missing,character,numeric-method
constructor from strings of the form 'a->b'

Description

constructor from strings of the form 'a->b'

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'missing,missing,character,numeric'
ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolName(src_to_dest, rate_constant)
```

Arguments

src_to_dest	object of class:character, no manual documentation
rate_constant	object of class:numeric, no manual documentation

ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolName-class

S4-class to represent a constant internal flux rate with source and target indexed by name

Description

S4-class to represent a constant internal flux rate with source and target indexed by name

ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

Description

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

Usage

ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex(object)

Arguments

object see method arguments

ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex,list-method

constructor from a normal list

Description

constructor from a normal list

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'list'
ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex(object)
```

Arguments

object object of class: list, A list. Either a list of elements of type [ConstantOutFluxRate_by_PoolIndex](#) or a list where the names of the elements are integer strings of the form '3' (for the flux rate from pool 3)

Value

An object of class [ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex](#)

The function checks if the elements are of the desired type or can be converted to it. It is mainly used internally and usually called by the front end functions to convert the user supplied arguments.

ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex,numeric-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'numeric'
ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex(object)
```

Arguments

object	object of class:numeric, no manual documentation
--------	--

ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex-class
<i>Subclass of list that is guaranteed to contain only elements of type ConstantOutFluxRate_by_PoolIndex</i>

Description

The main purpose of the class is to be used in method signatures which would otherwise only indicate an object of class 'list' in their signature an then check that the list contains the right kind of elements inside the function. Using this class the method signature becomes much more informative.

ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolName
<i>Generic constructor for the class with the same name</i>

Description

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

Usage

ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolName(object)

Arguments

object see method arguments

ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolName,list-method
<i>constructor from a normal list</i>

Description

constructor from a normal list

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'list'
ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolName(object)
```

Arguments

object object of class: list, A list. Either a list of elements of type [ConstantOutFluxRate_by_PoolName](#) or a list where the names of the elements are integer strings of the form '3' (for the flux rate from pool 3)

Value

An object of class [ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolName](#)

The function checks if the elements are of the desired type or can be converted to it. It is mainly used internally and usually called by the front end functions to convert the user supplied arguments.

ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolName,numeric-method
automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'numeric'
ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolName(object)
```

Arguments

object object of class:numeric, no manual documentation

ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolName-class
*Subclass of list that is guaranteed to contain only elements of type
[ConstantOutFluxRate_by_PoolName](#)*

Description

The main purpose of the class is to be used in method signatures which would otherwise only indicate an object of class 'list' in their signature and then check that the list contains the right kind of elements inside the function. Using this class the method signature becomes much more informative.

ConstantOutFluxRate_by_PoolIndex
Generic constructor for the class with the same name

Description

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

Usage

```
ConstantOutFluxRate_by_PoolIndex(sourceIndex, rate_constant)
```

Arguments

sourceIndex see method arguments
rate_constant see method arguments

ConstantOutFluxRate_by_PoolIndex,numeric,numeric-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'numeric,numeric'
ConstantOutFluxRate_by_PoolIndex(sourceIndex, rate_constant)
```

Arguments

- sourceIndex object of class:numeric, no manual documentation
- rate_constant object of class:numeric, no manual documentation

ConstantOutFluxRate_by_PoolIndex-class
<i>S4 Class to represent a single constant out-flux rate with the source pool specified by an index</i>

Description

S4 Class to represent a single constant out-flux rate with the source pool specified by an index

ConstantOutFluxRate_by_PoolName-class
<i>S4 Class to represent a single constant out-flux rate with the source pool specified by name</i>

Description

S4 Class to represent a single constant out-flux rate with the source pool specified by name

ConstFc	<i>creates an object containing the initial values for the 14C fraction needed to create models in SoilR</i>
---------	--

Description

The function returns an object of class ConstFc which is a building block for any 14C model in SoilR. The building blocks of a model have to keep information about the formats their data are in, because the high level function dealing with the models have to know. This function is actually a convenient wrapper for a call to R's standard constructor new, to hide its complexity from the user.

Usage

```
ConstFc(values = c(0), format = "Delta14C")
```

Arguments

- values a numeric vector
- format a character string describing the format e.g. "Delta14C"

Value

An object of class ConstFc that contains data and a format description that can later be used to convert the data into other formats if the conversion is implemented.

ConstFc-class	<i>S4 class representing a constant ¹⁴C fraction</i>
---------------	---

Description

S4 class representing a constant ¹⁴C fraction

ConstInFluxes	<i>automatic title</i>
---------------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
ConstInFluxes(map, numberOfPools)
```

Arguments

- map see method arguments
- numberOfPools see method arguments

S4 methods for this generic

- [ConstInFluxes,ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolIndex,numeric-method](#)
- [ConstInFluxes,numeric,ANY-method](#)

ConstInFluxes,ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolIndex,numeric-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolIndex,numeric'  
ConstInFluxes(map, numberOfPools)
```

Arguments

- map object of class:ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolIndex, no manual documenta-
 tion
- numberOfPools object of class:numeric, no manual documentation

ConstInFluxes,numeric,ANY-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'numeric,ANY'  
ConstInFluxes(map)
```

Arguments

- map object of class:numeric, no manual documentation

ConstInFluxes-class	<i>S4 class for a constant influx vector</i>
---------------------	--

Description

It is mainly used to dispatch S4-methods for computations that are valid only if the influx is constant. This knowledge can either be used to speed up computations or to decide if they are possible at all. E.g. the computation of equilibria for a model run requires autonomy of the model which requires the influxes to be time independent. If the model is linear and compartmental then the (unique) equilibrium can be computed. Accordingly a method with ConstInFluxes in the signature can be implemented, whereas none would be available for a general InFluxes argument.

ConstLinDecompOp	<i>Generic constructor for the class with the same name</i>
------------------	---

Description

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

Usage

```
ConstLinDecompOp(
  mat,
  internal_flux_rates,
  out_flux_rates,
  numberOfPools,
  poolNames
)
```

Arguments

mat	see method arguments
internal_flux_rates	see method arguments
out_flux_rates	see method arguments
numberOfPools	see method arguments
poolNames	see method arguments

64ConstLinDecompOp,missing,ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex,ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex,numeric,

ConstLinDecompOp,matrix,missing,missing,missing,missing-method
<i>Constructor</i>

Description

Constructor

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'matrix,missing,missing,missing,missing'
ConstLinDecompOp(mat)
```

Arguments

mat	object of class:matrix, no manual documentation
-----	---

ConstLinDecompOp,missing,ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex,ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex,numeric,
<i>Constructor</i>

Description

Constructor

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature
## 'missing,
##   ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex,
##   ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex,
##   numeric,
##   missing'
ConstLinDecompOp(internal_flux_rates, out_flux_rates, numberOfPools)
```

Arguments

internal_flux_rates	object of class:ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex, no manual documentation
out_flux_rates	object of class:ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex, no manual documentation
numberOfPools	object of class:numeric, no manual documentation

ConstLinDecompOp,missing,ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex,missing,numeric,missing-method65

ConstLinDecompOp,missing,ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex,missing,numeric,missing-method
Constructor

Description

Constructor

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature
## 'missing,
##   ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex,
##   missing,
##   numeric,
##   missing'
ConstLinDecompOp(internal_flux_rates, numberOfPools)
```

Arguments

internal_flux_rates object of class:ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex, no manual documentation

numberOfPools object of class:numeric, no manual documentation

ConstLinDecompOp,missing,ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolName,ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolName
alternative Constructor with pool names

Description

alternative Constructor with pool names

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature
## 'missing,
##   ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolName,
##   ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolName,
##   missing,
##   character'
ConstLinDecompOp(internal_flux_rates, out_flux_rates, poolNames)
```

Arguments

internal_flux_rates	object of class:ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolName, no manual documentation
out_flux_rates	object of class:ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolName, no manual documentation
poolNames	object of class:character, no manual documentation

ConstLinDecompOp,missing,missing,ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex,numeric,missing-method
Constructor

Description

Constructor

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature
## 'missing,missing,ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex,numeric,missing'
ConstLinDecompOp(out_flux_rates, numberOfPools)
```

Arguments

out_flux_rates	object of class:ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex, no manual documentation
numberOfPools	object of class:numeric, no manual documentation

ConstLinDecompOp-class
A class to represent a constant (=nonautonomous,linear) compartmental matrix or equivalently a combination of ordered constant internal flux rates and constant out flux rates.

Description

A class to represent a constant (=nonautonomous,linear) compartmental matrix or equivalently a combination of ordered constant internal flux rates and constant out flux rates.

 ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

Description

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

Usage

```
ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor(
    mat,
    internal_flux_rates,
    out_flux_rates,
    numberOfPools,
    xi
)
```

Arguments

mat	see method arguments
internal_flux_rates	see method arguments
out_flux_rates	see method arguments
numberOfPools	see method arguments
xi	see method arguments

 ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor,matrix,missing,missing,missing,ScalarTimeMap-method
*convert names of vectors or lists to class ConstantOutFluxRate convert
 names of vectors or lists to class ConstantInternalFluxRate*

Description

convert names of vectors or lists to class ConstantOutFluxRate convert names of vectors or lists to class ConstantInternalFluxRate

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'matrix,missing,missing,missing,ScalarTimeMap'
ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor(mat, xi)
```

Arguments

mat	object of class:matrix, no manual documentation
xi	object of class:ScalarTimeMap, no manual documentation

ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor-class
<i>A class to represent a constant (=nonautonomuous,linear) compartmental matrix with a time dependent (linear) scalar pre factor This is a special case of a linear compartmental operator/matrix</i>

Description

A class to represent a constant (=nonautonomuous,linear) compartmental matrix with a time dependent (linear) scalar pre factor This is a special case of a linear compartmental operator/matrix

ConstLinDecompOp_by_PoolName
<i>Generic constructor for the class with the same name</i>

Description

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

Usage

ConstLinDecompOp_by_PoolName(internal_flux_rates, out_flux_rates, poolNames)

Arguments

- internal_flux_rates see method arguments
- out_flux_rates see method arguments
- poolNames see method arguments

cycling	<i>Cycling analysis of compartmental matrices</i>
---------	---

Description

Computes the fundamental matrix N, and the expected number of steps from a compartmental matrix A

Usage

cycling(A)

Arguments

A A compartmental linear square matrix with cycling rates in the diagonal and transfer rates in the off-diagonal.

Value

A list with 2 objects: the fundamental matrix N, and the expected number of steps Et.

See Also

[systemAge](#)

DecompOp-class	<i>S4-class to represent compartmental operators</i>
----------------	--

Description

S4-class to represent compartmental operators

DecompositionOperator-class	<i>automatic title</i>
-----------------------------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Delta14C	<i>automatic title</i>
----------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

Delta14C(F)

Arguments

F see method arguments

S4 methods for this generic

- [Delta14C,BoundFc-method](#)
- [Delta14C,ConstFc-method](#)

Delta14C,BoundFc-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'BoundFc'
Delta14C(F)
```

Arguments

F object of class:BoundFc, no manual documentation

Delta14C,ConstFc-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstFc'
Delta14C(F)
```

Arguments

F object of class:ConstFc, no manual documentation

Delta14C_from_AbsoluteFractionModern
automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

Delta14C_from_AbsoluteFractionModern(AbsoluteFractionModern)

Arguments

AbsoluteFractionModern
 see method arguments

S4 methods for this generic

- [Delta14C_from_AbsoluteFractionModern,matrix-method](#)
- [Delta14C_from_AbsoluteFractionModern,numeric-method](#)

Delta14C_from_AbsoluteFractionModern,matrix-method
automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'matrix'
Delta14C_from_AbsoluteFractionModern(AbsoluteFractionModern)
```

Arguments

AbsoluteFractionModern
 object of class:matrix, no manual documentation

Delta14C_from_AbsoluteFractionModern,numeric-method
automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'numeric'
Delta14C_from_AbsoluteFractionModern(AbsoluteFractionModern)
```

Arguments

AbsoluteFractionModern
 object of class:numeric, no manual documentation

deSolve.lsoda.wrapper *deSolve.lsoda.wrapper*

Description

The function serves as a wrapper for lsoda using a much simpler interface which allows the use of matrices in the definition of the derivative. To use lsoda we have to convert our vectors to lists, define tolerances and so on. This function does this for us , so we don't need to bother about it.

Usage

```
deSolve.lsoda.wrapper(t, ydot, startValues)
```

Arguments

t	A row vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought.
ydot	The function of y and t that computes the derivative for a given point in time and a column vector y.
startValues	A column vector with the starting values.

Value

A matrix. Every column represents a pool and every row a point in time

eCO2*Soil CO2 efflux from an incubation experiment*

Description

A dataset with soil CO2 efflux measurements from a laboratory incubation at controlled temperature and moisture conditions.

Usage

```
data(eCO2)
```

Format

A data frame with the following 3 variables.

Days A numeric vector with the day of measurement after the experiment started.

eCO2mean A numeric vector with the release flux of CO2. Units in ug C g-1 soil day-1.

eCO2sd A numeric vector with the standard deviation of the release flux of CO2-C. Units in ug C g-1 soil day-1.

Details

A laboratory incubation experiment was performed in March 2014 for a period of 35 days under controlled conditions of temperature (15 degrees Celsius), moisture (30 percent soil water content), and oxygen levels (20 percent). Soil CO2 measurements were taken using an automated system for gas sampling connected to an infrared gas analyzer. The soil was sampled at a boreal forest site (Caribou Poker Research Watershed, Alaska, USA). This dataset presents the mean and standard deviation of 4 replicates.

Examples

```
head(eCO2)
```

```
plot(eCO2[,1:2],type="o",ylim=c(0,50),ylab="CO2 efflux (ug C g-1 soil day-1)")  
arrows(eCO2[,1],eCO2[,2]-eCO2[,3],eCO2[,1],eCO2[,2]+eCO2[,3], angle=90,length=0.3,code=3)
```

euler

*euler***Description**

This function can solve arbitrary first order ode systems with the euler forward method and an adaptive time-step size control given a tolerance for the deviation of a coarse and fine estimate of the change in y for the next time step. It is an alternative to [deSolve.lsoda.wrapper](#) and has the same interface. It is much slower than ode and should probably be considered less capable in solving stiff ode systems. However it has one main advantage, which consists in its simplicity. It is quite easy to see what is going on inside it. Whenever you don't trust your implementation of another (more efficient but probably also more complex) ode solver, just compare the result to what this method computes.

Usage

```
euler(times, ydot, startValues)
```

Arguments

times	A row vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought.
ydot	The function of y and t that computes the derivative for a given point in time and a column vector y.
startValues	A column vector with the initial values.

example.2DBoundInFluxesFromFunction

*example.2DBoundInFluxesFromFunction***Description**

Create a 2-dimensional example of a BoundInFluxes object

Usage

```
example.2DBoundInFluxesFromFunction()
```

Value

The returned object represents a time dependent Influx into a two pool model.

```
example.2DBoundLinDecompOpFromFunction  
    example.2DBoundLinDecompOpFromFunction
```

Description

An example used in tests and other examples.

Usage

```
example.2DBoundLinDecompOpFromFunction()
```

```
example.2DConstFc.Args  
    example.2DConstFc.Args
```

Description

Create a 2-dimensional examples of a Influx objects from different arguments

Usage

```
example.2DConstFc.Args()
```

```
example.2DConstInFluxesFromVector  
    2D example for constant Influx
```

Description

An example used in tests and other examples.

Usage

```
example.2DConstInFluxesFromVector()
```

Value

The returned object represents a time invariant constant influx into a two pool model.

```
example.2DGeneralDecompOpArgs  
    example.2DGeneralDecompOpArgs
```

Description

We present all possibilities to define a 2D [DecompOp-class](#)

Usage

```
example.2DGeneralDecompOpArgs()
```

```
example.2DInFluxes.Args  
    example.2DInFluxes.Args
```

Description

Create a 2-dimensionsonal examples of a Influx objects from different arguments

Usage

```
example.2DInFluxes.Args()
```

```
example.2DUnBoundLinDecompOpFromFunction  
    example.2DUnBoundLinDecompOpFromFunction
```

Description

An example used in tests and other examples.

Usage

```
example.2DUnBoundLinDecompOpFromFunction()
```

```
example.ConstlinDecompOpFromMatrix  
    example.ConstlinDecompOpFromMatrix
```

Description

An example used in tests and other examples.

Usage

```
example.ConstlinDecompOpFromMatrix()
```

```
example.nestedTime2DMatrixList  
    create an example nested list that can be
```

Description

An example used in tests and other examples.

Usage

```
example.nestedTime2DMatrixList()
```

```
example.Time2DArrayList  
    create an example TimeMap from 2D array
```

Description

An example used in tests and other examples.

Usage

```
example.Time2DArrayList()
```

<code>example.Time3DArrayList</code>	<i>create an example TimeFrame from 3D array</i>
--------------------------------------	--

Description

An example used in tests and other examples.

Usage

`example.Time3DArrayList()`

<code>example.TimeMapFromArray</code>	<i>create an example TimeFrame from 3D array</i>
---------------------------------------	--

Description

The function creates an example TimeMap that is used in other examples and tests.

Usage

`example.TimeMapFromArray()`

Fc-class	<i>automatic title</i>
----------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

FcAtm.from.DataFrame *FcAtm.from.DataFrame*

Description

This function is deprecated constructor of the deprecated class FcAtm

Usage

```
FcAtm.from.DataFrame(dframe, lag = 0, interpolation = splinefun, format)
```

Arguments

dframe	A data frame containing exactly two columns: the first one is interpreted as time the secon one is interpreted as atmospheric C14 fraction in the format mentioned
lag	a scalar describing the time lag. Positive Values shift the argument of the interpolation function forward in time. (retard its effect)
interpolation	A function that returns a function the default is splinefun. Other possible values are the linear interpolation approxfun or any self made function with the same interface.
format	a string that specifies the format used to represent the atmospheric fracton. Possible values are "Delta14C" which is the default or "afn" the Absolute Fraction Normal representation

Value

An object of the new class BoundFc that replaces FcAtm

fT.Arrhenius *Effects of temperature on decomposition rates according the Arrhenius equation*

Description

Calculates the effects of temperature on decomposition rates according to the Arrhenius equation.

Usage

```
fT.Arrhenius(Temp, A = 1000, Ea = 75000, Re = 8.3144621)
```

Arguments

Temp	A scalar or vector containing values of temperature (in degrees Kelvin) for which the effects on decomposition rates are calculated.
A	A scalar defining the pre-exponential factor.
Ea	A scalar defining the activation energy in units of J mol ⁻¹ .
Re	A scalar defining the universal gas constant in units of J K ⁻¹ mol ⁻¹ .

Value

A scalar or a vector containing the effects of temperature on decomposition rates (unitless).

fT.Century1	<i>Effects of temperature on decomposition rates according to the CENTURY model</i>
-------------	---

Description

Calculates the effects of temperature on decomposition rates according to the CENTURY model.

Usage

```
fT.Century1(Temp, Tmax = 45, Topt = 35)
```

Arguments

Temp	A scalar or vector containing values of temperature for which the effects on decomposition rates are calculated.
Tmax	A scalar defining the maximum temperature in degrees C.
Topt	A scalar defining the optimum temperature for the decomposition process in degrees C.

Value

A scalar or a vector containing the effects of temperature on decomposition rates (unitless).

References

Burke, I. C., J. P. Kaye, S. P. Bird, S. A. Hall, R. L. McCulley, and G. L. Sommerville. 2003. Evaluating and testing models of terrestrial biogeochemistry: the role of temperature in controlling decomposition. Pages 235-253 in C. D. Canham, J. J. Cole, and W. K. Lauenroth, editors. Models in ecosystem science. Princeton University Press, Princeton.

fT.Century2	<i>Effects of temperature on decomposition rates according to the CENTURY model</i>
-------------	---

Description

Calculates the effects of temperature on decomposition rates according to the CENTURY model.

Usage

fT.Century2(Temp, Tmax = 45, Topt = 35)

Arguments

Temp	A scalar or vector containing values of temperature for which the effects on decomposition rates are calculated.
Tmax	A scalar defining the maximum temperature in degrees C.
Topt	A scalar defining the optimum temperature for the decomposition process in degrees C.

Value

A scalar or a vector containing the effects of temperature on decomposition rates (unitless).

References

Adair, E. C., W. J. Parton, S. J. D. Grosso, W. L. Silver, M. E. Harmon, S. A. Hall, I. C. Burke, and S. C. Hart. 2008. Simple three-pool model accurately describes patterns of long-term litter decomposition in diverse climates. *Global Change Biology* 14:2636-2660.

fT.Daycent1	<i>Effects of temperature on decomposition rates according to the DAYCENT model</i>
-------------	---

Description

Calculates the effects of temperature on decomposition rates according to the DAYCENT model.

Usage

fT.Daycent1(Temp)

Arguments

Temp	A scalar or vector containing values of soil temperature for which the effects on decomposition rates are calculated
------	--

Value

A scalar or a vector containing the effects of temperature on decomposition rates (unitless).

References

Kelly, R. H., W. J. Parton, M. D. Hartman, L. K. Stretch, D. S. Ojima, and D. S. Schimel (2000), Intra-annual and interannual variability of ecosystem processes in shortgrass steppe, *J. Geophys. Res.*, 105.

fT.Daycent2

Effects of temperature on decomposition rates according to the DAY-CENT model

Description

Calculates the effects of temperature on decomposition rates according to the Daycent/Century models.

Usage

fT.Daycent2(Temp)

Arguments

Temp	A scalar or vector containing values of soil temperature for which the effects on decomposition rates are calculated.
------	---

Value

A scalar or a vector containing the effects of temperature on decomposition rates (unitless).

References

Del Grosso, S. J., W. J. Parton, A. R. Mosier, E. A. Holland, E. Pendall, D. S. Schimel, and D. S. Ojima (2005), Modeling soil CO₂ emissions from ecosystems, *Biogeochemistry*, 73(1), 71-91.

fT.Demeter	<i>Effects of temperature on decomposition rates according to the DEMETER model</i>
------------	---

Description

Calculates the effects of temperature on decomposition rates according to the DEMETER model.

Usage

```
fT.Demeter(Temp, Q10 = 2)
```

Arguments

Temp	A scalar or vector containing values of temperature for which the effects on decomposition rates are calculated
Q10	A scalar. Temperature coefficient Q10

Value

A scalar or a vector containing the effects of temperature on decomposition rates (unitless).

References

Foley, J. A. (1995), An equilibrium model of the terrestrial carbon budget, *Tellus B*, 47(3), 310-319.

fT.KB	<i>Effects of temperature on decomposition rates according to a model proposed by M. Kirschbaum (1995)</i>
-------	--

Description

Calculates the effects of temperature on decomposition rates according to a model proposed by Kirschbaum (1995).

Usage

```
fT.KB(Temp)
```

Arguments

Temp	a scalar or vector containing values of soil temperature for which the effects on decomposition rates are calculated
------	--

Value

A scalar or a vector containing the effects of temperature on decomposition rates (unitless).

References

Kirschbaum, M. U. F. (1995), The temperature dependence of soil organic matter decomposition, and the effect of global warming on soil organic C storage, *Soil Biology and Biochemistry*, 27(6), 753-760.

fT.LandT	<i>Effects of temperature on decomposition rates according to a function proposed by Lloyd and Taylor (1994)</i>
----------	--

Description

Calculates the effects of temperature on decomposition rates according to a function proposed by Lloyd and Taylor (1994).

Usage

fT.LandT(Temp)

Arguments

Temp	A scalar or vector containing values of soil temperature for which the effects on decomposition rates are calculated
------	--

Value

A scalar or a vector containing the effects of temperature on decomposition rates (unitless).

References

Lloyd, J., and J. A. Taylor (1994), On the Temperature Dependence of Soil Respiration, *Functional Ecology*, 8(3), 315-323.

fT.linear	<i>Effects of temperature on decomposition rates according to a linear model</i>
-----------	--

Description

Calculates the effects of temperature on decomposition rates according to a linear model.

Usage

fT.linear(Temp, a = 0.198306, b = 0.036337)

Arguments

Temp	A scalar or vector containing values of temperature for which the effects on decomposition rates are calculated.
a	A scalar defining the intercept of the linear function.
b	A scalar defining the slope of the linear function.

Value

A scalar or a vector containing the effects of temperature on decomposition rates (unitless).

References

Adair, E. C., W. J. Parton, S. J. D. Grosso, W. L. Silver, M. E. Harmon, S. A. Hall, I. C. Burke, and S. C. Hart. 2008. Simple three-pool model accurately describes patterns of long-term litter decomposition in diverse climates. *Global Change Biology* 14:2636-2660.

fT.Q10	<i>Effects of temperature on decomposition rates according to a Q10 function</i>
--------	--

Description

Calculates the effects of temperature on decomposition rates according to the modified Van't Hoff function (Q10 function).

Usage

```
fT.Q10(Temp, k_ref = 1, T_ref = 10, Q10 = 2)
```

Arguments

Temp	A scalar or vector containing values of temperature for which the effects on decomposition rates are calculated.
k_ref	A scalar representing the value of the decomposition rate at a reference temperature value.
T_ref	A scalar representing the reference temperature.
Q10	A scalar. Temperature coefficient Q10.

Value

A scalar or a vector containing the effects of temperature on decomposition rates (unitless).

fT.RothC

Effects of temperature on decomposition rates according to the functions included in the RothC model

Description

Calculates the effects of temperature on decomposition rates according to the functions included in the RothC model.

Usage

```
fT.RothC(Temp)
```

Arguments

Temp	A scalar or vector containing values of temperature for which the effects on decomposition rates are calculated.
------	--

Value

A scalar or a vector containing the effects of temperature on decomposition rates (unitless).

Note

This function returns NA for Temp <= -18.3

References

Jenkinson, D. S., S. P. S. Andrew, J. M. Lynch, M. J. Goss, and P. B. Tinker (1990), The Turnover of Organic Carbon and Nitrogen in Soil, Philosophical Transactions: Biological Sciences, 329(1255), 361-368.

fT.Standcarb

Effects of temperature on decomposition rates according to the StandCarb model

Description

Calculates the effects of temperature on decomposition rates according to the StandCarb model.

Usage

```
fT.Standcarb(Temp, Topt = 45, Tlag = 4, Tshape = 15, Q10 = 2)
```

Arguments

Temp	A scalar or vector containing values of temperature for which the effects on decomposition rates are calculated.
Topt	A scalar representing the optimum temperature for decomposition.
Tlag	A scalar that determines the lag of the response curve.
Tshape	A scalar that determines the shape of the response curve.
Q10	A scalar. Temperature coefficient Q10.

Value

A scalar or a vector containing the effects of temperature on decomposition rates (unitless).

References

Harmon, M. E., and J. B. Domingo (2001), A users guide to STANDCARB version 2.0: A model to simulate carbon stores in forest stands. Oregon State University, Corvallis.

fW.Candy	<i>Effects of moisture on decomposition rates according to the Candy model</i>
----------	--

Description

Calculates the effects of water content and pore volume on decomposition rates.

Usage

fW.Candy(theta, PV)

Arguments

theta	A scalar or vector containing values of volumetric soil water content.
PV	A scalar or vector containing values of pore volume.

References

J. Bauer, M. Herbst, J.A. Huisman, L. Weihermüller, H. Vereecken. 2008. Sensitivity of simulated soil heterotrophic respiration to temperature and moisture reduction functions. *Geoderma*, Volume 145, Issues 1-2, 15 May 2008, Pages 17-27.

fW.Century	<i>Effects of moisture on decomposition rates according to the CENTURY model</i>
------------	--

Description

Calculates the effects of precipitation and potential evapotranspiration on decomposition rates.

Usage

fW.Century(PPT, PET)

Arguments

PPT	A scalar or vector containing values of monthly precipitation.
PET	A scalar or vector containing values of potential evapotranspiration.

Value

A scalar or a vector containing the effects of precipitation and potential evapotranspiration on decomposition rates (unitless).

References

Adair, E. C., W. J. Parton, S. J. D. Grosso, W. L. Silver, M. E. Harmon, S. A. Hall, I. C. Burke, and S. C. Hart (2008), Simple three-pool model accurately describes patterns of long-term litter decomposition in diverse climates, *Global Change Biology*, 14(11), 2636-2660. Parton, W. J., J. A. Morgan, R. H. Kelly, and D. S. Ojima (2001), Modeling soil C responses to environmental change in grassland systems, in *The potential of U.S. grazing lands to sequester carbon and mitigate the greenhouse effect*, edited by R. F. Follett, J. M. Kimble and R. Lal, pp. 371-398, Lewis Publishers, Boca Raton.

fW.Daycent1	<i>Effects of moisture on decomposition rates according to the DAYCENT model</i>
-------------	--

Description

Calculates the effects of Soil Water Content on decomposition rates according to the Daycent Model.

Usage

```
fW.Daycent1(
  swc,
  a = 0.6,
  b = 1.27,
  c = 0.0012,
  d = 2.84,
  partd = 2.65,
  bulkd = 1,
  width = 1
)
```

Arguments

swc	A scalar or vector with soil water content of a soil layer (cm).
a	Empirical coefficient. For fine textured soils a = 0.6. For coarse textured soils a = 0.55.
b	Empirical coefficient. For fine textured soils b = 1.27. For coarse textured soils b = 1.70.
c	Empirical coefficient. For fine textured soils c = 0.0012. For coarse textured soils c = -0.007.
d	Empirical coefficient. For fine textured soils d = 2.84. For coarse textured soils d = 3.22.
partd	Particle density of soil layer.
bulkd	Bulk density of soil layer (g/cm ³).
width	Thickness of a soil layer (cm).

Value

A data frame with values of water filled pore space (wfps) and effects of soil water content on decomposition rates. Both vectors are unitless.

References

Kelly, R. H., W. J. Parton, M. D. Hartman, L. K. Stretch, D. S. Ojima, and D. S. Schimel (2000), Intra-annual and interannual variability of ecosystem processes in shortgrass steppe, *J. Geophys. Res.*, 105.

fW.Daycent2

Effects of moisture on decomposition rates according to the DAYCENT model

Description

Calculates the effects of volumetric water content on decomposition rates according to the Day-cent/Century models.

Usage

```
fW.Daycent2(W, WP = 0, FC = 100)
```

Arguments

W	A scalar or vector of volumetric water content in percentage.
WP	A scalar representing the wilting point in percentage.
FC	A scalar representing the field capacity in percentage.

Value

A data frame with values of relative water content (RWC) and the effects of RWC on decomposition rates (fRWC).

References

Del Grosso, S. J., W. J. Parton, A. R. Mosier, E. A. Holland, E. Pendall, D. S. Schimel, and D. S. Ojima (2005), Modeling soil CO₂ emissions from ecosystems, *Biogeochemistry*, 73(1), 71-91.

fW.Demeter	<i>Effects of moisture on decomposition rates according to the DEMETER model</i>
------------	--

Description

Calculates the effects of soil moisture on decomposition rates according to the DEMETER model.

Usage

```
fW.Demeter(M, Msat = 100)
```

Arguments

M	A scalar or vector containing values of soil moisture for which the effects on decomposition rates are calculated.
Msat	A scalar representing saturated soil moisture.

Value

A scalar or a vector containing the effects of moisture on decomposition rates (unitless).

References

Foley, J. A. (1995), An equilibrium model of the terrestrial carbon budget, *Tellus B*, 47(3), 310-319.

fW.Gompertz	<i>Effects of moisture on decomposition rates according to the Gompertz function</i>
-------------	--

Description

Calculates the effects of water content on decomposition rates.

Usage

```
fW.Gompertz(theta, a = 0.824, b = 0.308)
```

Arguments

theta	A scalar or vector containing values of volumetric soil water content.
a	Empirical parameter
b	Empirical parameter

References

I. Janssens, S. Dore, D. Epron, H. Lankreijer, N. Buchmann, B. Longdoz, J. Brossaud, L. Montagnani. 2003. Climatic Influences on Seasonal and Spatial Differences in Soil CO₂ Efflux. In Valentini, R. (Ed.) Fluxes of Carbon, Water and Energy of European Forests. pp 235-253. Springer.

fW.Moyano	<i>Effects of moisture on decomposition rates according to the function proposed by Moyano et al. (2013)</i>
-----------	--

Description

Calculates the effects of water content on decomposition rates.

Usage

```
fW.Moyano(theta, a = 3.11, b = 2.42)
```

Arguments

theta	A scalar or vector containing values of volumetric soil water content.
a	Empirical parameter
b	Empirical parameter

References

F. E. Moyano, S. Manzoni, C. Chenu. 2013 Responses of soil heterotrophic respiration to moisture availability: An exploration of processes and models. Soil Biology and Biochemistry, Volume 59, April 2013, Pages 72-85

fW.RothC	<i>Effects of moisture on decomposition rates according to the RothC model</i>
----------	--

Description

Calculates the effects of moisture (precipitation and pan evaporation) on decomposition rates according to the RothC model.

Usage

```
fW.RothC(P, E, S.Thick = 23, pClay = 23.4, pE = 0.75, bare = FALSE)
```

Arguments

P	A vector with monthly precipitation (mm).
E	A vector with same length with open pan evaporation or evapotranspiration (mm).
S.Thick	Soil thickness in cm. Default for Rothamsted is 23 cm.
pClay	Percent clay.
pE	Evaporation coefficient. If open pan evaporation is used pE=0.75. If Potential evaporation is used, pE=1.0.
bare	Logical. Under bare soil conditions, bare=TRUE. Default is set under vegetated soil.

Value

A data.frame with accumulated top soil moisture deficit (Acc.TSMD) and the rate modifying factor b.

References

Coleman, K., and D. S. Jenkinson (1999), RothC-26.3 A model for the turnover of carbon in soil: model description and windows user guide (modified 2008), 47 pp, IACR Rothamsted, Harpenden.

fW.Skopp	<i>Effects of moisture on decomposition rates according to the function proposed by Skopp et al. 1990</i>
----------	---

Description

Calculates the effects of relative soil water content on decomposition rates.

Usage

```
fW.Skopp(rwc, alpha = 2, beta = 2, f = 1.3, g = 0.8)
```

Arguments

rwc	relative water content
alpha	Empirical parameter
beta	Empirical parameter
f	Empirical parameter
g	Empirical parameter

References

J. Skopp, M. D. Jawson, and J. W. Doran. 1990. Steady-state aerobic microbial activity as a function of soil water content. Soil Sci. Soc. Am. J., 54(6):1619-1625

fW.Standcarb	<i>Effects of moisture on decomposition rates according to the StandCarb model</i>
--------------	--

Description

Calculates the effects of moisture on decomposition rates according to the StandCarb model.

Usage

```
fW.Standcarb(
  Moist,
  MatricShape = 5,
  MatricLag = 0,
  MoistMin = 30,
  MoistMax = 350,
  DiffuseShape = 15,
  DiffuseLag = 4
)
```

Arguments

Moist	A scalar or vector containing values of moisture content of a litter or soil pool (%).
MatricShape	A scalar that determines when matric limit is reduced to the point that decay can begin to occur.
MatricLag	A scalar used to offset the curve to the left or right.
MoistMin	A scalar determining the minimum moisture content.

MoistMax	A scalar determining the maximum moisture content without diffusion limitations.
DiffuseShape	A scalar that determines the range of moisture contents where diffusion is not limiting.
DiffuseLag	A scalar used to shift the point when moisture begins to limit diffusion.

Value

A data frame with limitation due to water potential (MatricLimit), limitation due to oxygen diffusion (DiffuseLimit), and the overall limitation of moisture on decomposition rates (MoistDecayIndex).

References

Harmon, M. E., and J. B. Domingo (2001), A users guide to STANDCARB version 2.0: A model to simulate carbon stores in forest stands. Oregon State University, Corvallis.

GaudinskiModel14	<i>Implementation of a the six-pool C14 model proposed by Gaudinski et al. 2000</i>
------------------	---

Description

This function creates a model as described in Gaudinski et al. 2000. It is a wrapper for the more general functions [GeneralModel_14](#) that can handle an arbitrary number of pools.

Usage

```
GaudinskiModel14(
  t,
  ks = c(kr = 1/1.5, koi = 1/1.5, koea1 = 1/4, koeah = 1/80, kA1 = 1/3, kA2 = 1/75, kM =
    1/110),
  C0 = c(FR0 = 390, C10 = 220, C20 = 390, C30 = 1370, C40 = 90, C50 = 1800, C60 = 560),
  F0_Delta14C = rep(0, 7),
  LI = 150,
  RI = 255,
  xi = 1,
  inputFc,
  lambda = -0.0001209681,
  lag = 0,
  solver = deSolve.lsoda.wrapper,
  pass = FALSE
)
```

Arguments

t	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought. It must be specified within the same period for which the Delta 14 C of the atmosphere is provided. The default period in the provided dataset C14Atm_NH is 1900-2010.
ks	A vector of length 7 containing the decomposition rates for the 6 soil pools plus the fine-root pool.
C0	A vector of length 7 containing the initial amount of carbon for the 6 pools plus the fine-root pool.
F0_Delta14C	A vector of length 7 containing the initial amount of the radiocarbon fraction for the 7 pools as Delta14C values in per mil.
LI	A scalar or a data.frame object specifying the amount of litter inputs by time.
RI	A scalar or a data.frame object specifying the amount of root inputs by time.
xi	A scalar or a data.frame specifying the external (environmental and/or edaphic) effects on decomposition rates.
inputFc	A Data Frame object containing values of atmospheric Delta14C per time. First column must be time values, second column must be Delta14C values in per mil.
lambda	Radioactive decay constant. By default $\lambda = -0.0001209681 \text{ y}^{-1}$. This has the side effect that all your time related data are treated as if the time unit was year.
lag	A positive integer representing a time lag for radiocarbon to enter the system.
solver	A function that solves the system of ODEs. An alternative to the default is euler or any other user provided function with the same interface.
pass	if TRUE Forces the constructor to create the model even if it is invalid

Value

A Model Object that can be further queried

References

Gaudinski JB, Trumbore SE, Davidson EA, Zheng S (2000) Soil carbon cycling in a temperate forest: radiocarbon-based estimates of residence times, sequestration rates and partitioning fluxes. *Biogeochemistry* 51: 33-69

See Also

There are other [predefinedModels](#) and also more general functions like [Model](#).

Examples

```
years=seq(1901,2010,by=0.5)

Ex=GaudinskiModel14(
  t=years,
  ks=c(kr=1/3, koi=1/1.5, koeal=1/4, koeah=1/80, kA1=1/3, kA2=1/75, kM=1/110),
```

```

inputFc=C14Atm_NH
)
R14m=getF14R(Ex)
C14m=getF14C(Ex)

plot(
  C14Atm_NH,
  type="l",
  xlab="Year",
  ylab=expression(paste(Delta^14,"C ", "(\u2030)")),
  xlim=c(1940,2010)
)
lines(years,C14m,col=4)
points(HarvardForest14C02[1:11,1],HarvardForest14C02[1:11,2],pch=19,cex=0.5)
points(HarvardForest14C02[12:173,1],HarvardForest14C02[12:173,2],pch=19,col=2,cex=0.5)
points(HarvardForest14C02[158,1],HarvardForest14C02[158,2],pch=19,cex=0.5)
lines(years,R14m,col=2)
legend(
  "topright",
  c("Delta 14C Atmosphere",
    "Delta 14C SOM",
    "Delta 14C Respired"
  ),
  lty=c(1,1,1),
  col=c(1,4,2),
  bty="n"
)
## We now show how to bypass soilR s parameter sanity check if necessary
## (e.g in for parameter estimation ) in functions
## which might call it with unreasonable parameters
years=seq(1800,2010,by=0.5)
Ex=GaudinskiModel14(
  t=years,
  ks=c(kr=1/3,koi=1/1.5,koeal=1/4,koeah=1/80,kA1=1/3,kA2=1/75,kM=1/110),
  inputFc=C14Atm_NH,
  pass=TRUE
)

```

GeneralDecompOp

A generic factory for subclasses of GeneralDecompOp

Description

The class of the output depends on the provided arguments

Usage

```
GeneralDecompOp(object)
```


Arguments

object see method arguments

GeneralDecompOp,DecompOp-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'DecompOp'  
GeneralDecompOp(object)
```

Arguments

object object of class:DecompOp, no manual documentation

GeneralDecompOp,function-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature ``function``  
GeneralDecompOp(object)
```

Arguments

object object of class:function, no manual documentation

GeneralDecompOp,list-method
automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'list'  
GeneralDecompOp(object)
```

Arguments

object object of class: list, no manual documentation

GeneralDecompOp,matrix-method
automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'matrix'  
GeneralDecompOp(object)
```

Arguments

object object of class: matrix, no manual documentation

GeneralDecompOp,TimeMap-method	<i>automatic title</i>
--------------------------------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'TimeMap'
GeneralDecompOp(object)
```

Arguments

object object of class:TimeMap, no manual documentation

GeneralModel	<i>additional function to create Models</i>
--------------	---

Description

In previous SoilR Version GeneralModel was the function to create linear models, a task now fulfilled by the function [Model](#). To ensure backward compatibility this function remains as a wrapper. In future versions it might take on the role of an abstract factory that produces several classes of models (i.e linear or non-linear) depending on different combinations of arguments. It creates a Model object from any combination of arguments that can be converted into the required set of building blocks for a model for n arbitrarily connected pools.

Usage

```
GeneralModel(
  t,
  A,
  ivList,
  inputFluxes,
  solverfunc = deSolve.lsoda.wrapper,
  pass = FALSE,
  timeSymbol
)
```

Arguments

t	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought.
A	Anything that can be converted by GeneralDecompOp to any of the available <code>DecompositionOperator</code> classes
ivList	A vector containing the initial amount of carbon for the n pools. The length of this vector is equal to the number of pools and thus equal to the length of k. This is checked by an internal function.
inputFluxes	something that can be converted to any of the available <code>InFluxes</code> classes
solverfunc	The function used by to actually solve the ODE system. This can be deSolve.lsoda.wrapper or any other user provided function with the same interface.
pass	Forces the constructor to create the model even if it is invalid
timeSymbol	A string (character vector of length 1) identifying the variable name

Value

A model object that can be further queried.

See Also

[TwopParallelModel](#), [TwopSeriesModel](#), [TwopFeedbackModel](#)

GeneralModel_14	<i>create objects of class Model_14</i>
-----------------	---

Description

At the moment this is just a wrapper for the actual constructor [Model_14](#) with additional support for some now deprecated parameters for backward compatibility. This role may change in the future to an abstract factory where the actual class of the created model will be determined by the supplied parameters.

Usage

```
GeneralModel_14(
  t,
  A,
  ivList,
  initialValF,
  inputFluxes,
  Fc = NULL,
  inputFc = Fc,
  di = -0.0001209681,
  solverfunc = deSolve.lsoda.wrapper,
  pass = FALSE
)
```

Arguments

<code>t</code>	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought.
<code>A</code>	something that can be converted by GeneralDecompOp to any of the available subclasses of DecompOp .
<code>ivList</code>	A vector containing the initial amount of carbon for the <code>n</code> pools. The length of this vector is equal to the number of pools and thus equal to the length of <code>k</code> . This is checked by an internal function.
<code>initialValF</code>	An object equal or equivalent to class <code>ConstFc</code> containing a vector with the initial values of the radiocarbon fraction for each pool and a format string describing in which format the values are given.
<code>inputFluxes</code>	something that can be converted by InFluxes to any of the available subclasses of InFluxes .
<code>Fc</code>	deprecated keyword argument, please use <code>inputFc</code> instead
<code>inputFc</code>	An object describing the fraction of <code>C_14</code> in per mille (different formats are possible)
<code>di</code>	the rate at which <code>C_14</code> decays radioactively. If you don't provide a value here we assume the following value: $k=-0.0001209681 \text{ y}^{-1}$. This has the side effect that all your time related data are treated as if the time unit was year. Thus beside time itself it also affects decay rates the inputrates and the output
<code>solverfunc</code>	The function used by to actually solve the ODE system. This can be deSolve.lsoda.wrapper or any other user provided function with the same interface.
<code>pass</code>	Forces the constructor to create the model even if it is invalid

Value

A model object that can be further queried.

See Also

[TwopParallelModel](#), [TwopSeriesModel](#), [TwopFeedbackModel](#)

GeneralNlModel

Use this function to create objects of class NlModel.

Description

The function creates a numerical model for `n` arbitrarily connected pools. It is one of the constructors of class `NlModel`. It is used by some more specialized wrapper functions, but can also be used directly.

Usage

```
GeneralNlModel(
  t,
  T0,
  ivList,
  inputFluxes,
  solverfunc = deSolve.lsoda.wrapper,
  pass = FALSE
)
```

Arguments

t	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought.
T0	A object describing the model decay rates for the n pools, connection and feedback coefficients. The number of pools n must be consistent with the number of initial values and input fluxes.
ivList	A numeric vector containing the initial amount of carbon for the n pools. The length of this vector is equal to the number of pools.
inputFluxes	A TimeMap object consisting of a vector valued function describing the inputs to the pools as funtions of time TimeMap.new .
solverfunc	The function used by to actually solve the ODE system.
pass	Forces the constructor to create the model even if it is invalid. If set to TRUE, does not enforce the requirements for a biologically meaningful model, e.g. does not check if negative values of respiration are calculated.

Value

```
Tr=getTransferMatrix(Anl) #this is a function of C and t
#####
# build the two models (linear and nonlinear) mod=GeneralModel( t, A,iv, inputrates, deSolve.lsoda.wrapper)
modnl=GeneralNlModel( t, Anl, iv, inputrates, deSolve.lsoda.wrapper)
Ynonlin=getC(modnl) lt1=2 lt2=4 plot(t,Ynonlin[,1],type="l",lty=lt1,col=1, ylab="Concentrations",xlab="Time",ylim=c(mi
lines(t,Ynonlin[,2],type="l",lty=lt2,col=2) legend("topleft",c("Pool 1", "Pool 2"),lty=c(lt1,lt2),col=c(1,2))
```

See Also

[GeneralModel](#).

Examples

```
t_start=0
t_end=20
tn=100
timestep=(t_end-t_start)/tn
t=seq(t_start,t_end,timestep)
k1=1/2
k2=1/3
```

```
Km=0.5
nr=2

alpha=list()
alpha[["1_to_2"]]=function(C,t){
  1/5
}
alpha[["2_to_1"]]=function(C,t){
  1/6
}

f=function(C,t){
  # The only thing to take care of is that we release a vector of the same
  # size as C
  S=C[[1]]
  M=C[[2]]
  O=matrix(byrow=TRUE,nrow=2,c(k1*M*(S/(Km+S)),
    k2*M))
  return(O)
}
Anl=new("TransportDecompositionOperator",t_start,Inf,nr,alpha,f)

c01=3
c02=2
iv=c(c01,c02)
inputrates=new("TimeMap",t_start,t_end,function(t){return(matrix(
  nrow=nr,
  ncol=1,
  c( 2,  2)
))})
#####
# we check if we can reproduce the linear decomposition operator from the
# nonlinear one
```

GeneralPoolId	<i>automatic title</i>
---------------	------------------------

Description

automatic title
automatic title

Usage

GeneralPoolId(id)

GeneralPoolId(id)

Arguments

id see method arguments

S4 methods for this generic

- [GeneralPoolId,character-method](#)
- [GeneralPoolId,numeric-method](#)
- [GeneralPoolId,character-method](#)
- [GeneralPoolId,numeric-method](#)

GeneralPoolId,character-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'character'
GeneralPoolId(id)
```

Arguments

id object of class:character, no manual documentation

GeneralPoolId,numeric-method
<i>generic factory for this virtual class</i>

Description

the class returned depends on the method dispatched depending on the supplied arguments

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'numeric'
GeneralPoolId(id)
```

Arguments

id object of class:numeric, no manual documentation

`getAccumulatedRelease` *automatic title*

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
getAccumulatedRelease(object)
```

Arguments

object see method arguments

S4 methods for this generic

- [getAccumulatedRelease,Model-method](#)

`getAccumulatedRelease,Model-method`
automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'Model'  
getAccumulatedRelease(object)
```

Arguments

object object of class:Model, no manual documentation

getC	<i>Generic Function to obtain the contents of the pools for all time steps</i>
------	--

Description

Generic Function to obtain the contents of the pools for all time steps

Usage

getC(object, as.closures = F)

Arguments

- object see method arguments
- as.closures see method arguments

getC,Model-method	<i>automatic title</i>
-------------------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'Model'
getC(object)
```

Arguments

- object object of class:Model, no manual documentation

getC,Model_by_PoolNames-method	<i>automatic title</i>
--------------------------------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'Model_by_PoolNames'  
getC(object)
```

Arguments

object	object of class:Model_by_PoolNames, no manual documentation
--------	---

getC,NlModel-method	<i>automatic title</i>
---------------------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'NlModel'  
getC(object, as.closures = FALSE)
```

Arguments

object	object of class:NlModel, no manual documentation
as.closures	no manual documentation

getC14	<i>Generic that yields the ¹⁴C content for all pools and all times</i>
--------	---

Description

Generic that yields the ¹⁴C content for all pools and all times

Usage

getC14(object)

Arguments

object see method arguments

getC14,Model_14-method	<i>automatic title</i>
------------------------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'Model_14'  
getC14(object)
```

Arguments

object object of class:Model_14, no manual documentation

getCompartmentalMatrixFunc
automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

getCompartmentalMatrixFunc(object, timeSymbol, state_variable_names)

Arguments

object see method arguments
timeSymbol see method arguments
state_variable_names
 see method arguments

S4 methods for this generic

- [getCompartmentalMatrixFunc, BoundLinDecompOp, ANY, ANY-method](#)
- [getCompartmentalMatrixFunc, ConstLinDecompOp, ANY, ANY-method](#)
- [getCompartmentalMatrixFunc, TransportDecompositionOperator, ANY, ANY-method](#)
- [getCompartmentalMatrixFunc, UnBoundNonLinDecompOp_by_PoolNames, character, character-method](#)
- [getCompartmentalMatrixFunc, UnBoundNonLinDecompOp, ANY, ANY-method](#)

getCompartmentalMatrixFunc, BoundLinDecompOp, ANY, ANY-method
automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

S4 method for signature 'BoundLinDecompOp, ANY, ANY'
getCompartmentalMatrixFunc(object)

Arguments

object object of class:BoundLinDecompOp, no manual documentation

getCompartmentalMatrixFunc,ConstLinDecompOp,ANY,ANY-method
automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstLinDecompOp,ANY,ANY'  
getCompartmentalMatrixFunc(object)
```

Arguments

object object of class:ConstLinDecompOp, no manual documentation

getCompartmentalMatrixFunc,TransportDecompositionOperator,ANY,ANY-method
automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'TransportDecompositionOperator,ANY,ANY'  
getCompartmentalMatrixFunc(object)
```

Arguments

object object of class:TransportDecompositionOperator, no manual documentation

getCompartmentalMatrixFunc,UnBoundNonLinDecompOp,ANY,ANY-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title
automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'UnBoundNonLinDecompOp,ANY,ANY'  
getCompartmentalMatrixFunc(object)  
  
## S4 method for signature 'UnBoundNonLinDecompOp,ANY,ANY'  
getCompartmentalMatrixFunc(object)
```

Arguments

object object of class:UnBoundNonLinDecompOp, no manual documentation

getCompartmentalMatrixFunc,UnBoundNonLinDecompOp_by_PoolNames,character,character-method
<i>Compartmental Matrix as function of the state vector and time</i>

Description

Compartmental Matrix as function of the state vector and time

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature  
## 'UnBoundNonLinDecompOp_by_PoolNames,character,character'  
getCompartmentalMatrixFunc(object, timeSymbol, state_variable_names)
```

Arguments

object object of class:UnBoundNonLinDecompOp_by_PoolNames, An object of the class UnBoundNonLinDecompOp_by_PoolNames which is a representation equivalent to the compartmental matrix but independent of the order of state variables (pools) which therefore can be translated to any such ordering.

timeSymbol object of class:character, The name of the argument representing time in the functions defining the fluxes in object

state_variable_names

object of class:character, The vector of the names of the state variables. The argument object is a representation of the compartmental system as #' lists of fluxes (internal fluxes and out-fluxes) as functions of the state variables and time. This method translates it to a matrix based formulation specific to a given ordering of the state variables. It is assumed (and checked) that the names formal arguments of the flux functions in object are a subset of the names of state_variable_names The metod is used internally to translate the more intuitive (and more general) flux based description to the matrix based description required by the ode solvers.

getConstantCompartmentalMatrix

automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
getConstantCompartmentalMatrix(object)
```

Arguments

object see method arguments

S4 methods for this generic

- [getConstantCompartmentalMatrix, ConstLinDecompOp-method](#)
- [getConstantCompartmentalMatrix, ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor-method](#)

getConstantCompartmentalMatrix, ConstLinDecompOp-method

automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstLinDecompOp'
getConstantCompartmentalMatrix(object)
```

Arguments

object object of class:ConstLinDecompOp, no manual documentation

getConstantCompartmentalMatrix, ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor'  
getConstantCompartmentalMatrix(object)
```

Arguments

object	object of class:ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor, no manual documentation
--------	---

getConstantInFluxVector
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
getConstantInFluxVector(object)
```

Arguments

object	see method arguments
--------	----------------------

S4 methods for this generic

- [getConstantInFluxVector, ConstInFluxes-method](#)

`getConstantInFluxVector, ConstInFluxes-method`
automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstInFluxes'
getConstantInFluxVector(object)
```

Arguments

object object of class:ConstInFluxes, no manual documentation

`getConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex`
automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
getConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex(object)
```

Arguments

object see method arguments

S4 methods for this generic

- [getConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex, ConstLinDecompOp-method](#)

getConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex,ConstLinDecompOp-method
automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstLinDecompOp'
getConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex(object)
```

Arguments

object object of class:ConstLinDecompOp, no manual documentation

getConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex
automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
getConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex(object)
```

Arguments

object see method arguments

S4 methods for this generic

- [getConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex,ConstLinDecompOp-method](#)

getConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex,ConstLinDecompOp-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

S4 method for signature 'ConstLinDecompOp'
getConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex(object)

Arguments

object object of class:ConstLinDecompOp, no manual documentation

getConstLinDecompOp	<i>automatic title</i>
---------------------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

getConstLinDecompOp(object)

Arguments

object see method arguments

S4 methods for this generic

- [getConstLinDecompOp,ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor-method](#)

getConstLinDecompOp,ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor-method	<i>automatic title</i>
---	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor'  
getConstLinDecompOp(object)
```

Arguments

object	object of class:ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor, no manual documentation
--------	---

getCumulativeC	<i>automatic title</i>
----------------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
getCumulativeC(object)
```

Arguments

object	see method arguments
--------	----------------------

S4 methods for this generic

- [getCumulativeC,NlModel-method](#)

getCumulativeC,NlModel-method	<i>automatic title</i>
-------------------------------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'NlModel'
getCumulativeC(object)
```

Arguments

object object of class:NlModel, no manual documentation

getDecompOp	<i>automatic title</i>
-------------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
getDecompOp(object)
```

Arguments

object see method arguments

S4 methods for this generic

- [getDecompOp,Model-method](#)
- [getDecompOp,NlModel-method](#)

getDecompOp,Model-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'Model'
getDecompOp(object)
```

Arguments

object	object of class:Model, no manual documentation
--------	--

getDecompOp,NlModel-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'NlModel'
getDecompOp(object)
```

Arguments

object	object of class:NlModel, no manual documentation
--------	--

getDotOut	<i>automatic title</i>
-----------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

getDotOut(object)

Arguments

object see method arguments

S4 methods for this generic

- [getDotOut,TransportDecompositionOperator-method](#)

getDotOut,TransportDecompositionOperator-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'TransportDecompositionOperator'  
getDotOut(object)
```

Arguments

object object of class:TransportDecompositionOperator, no manual documentation

getF14	<i>Generic that yields the ¹⁴C fraction for the content all pools and all times</i>
--------	--

Description

Generic that yields the ¹⁴C fraction for the content all pools and all times

Usage

getF14(object)

Arguments

object see method arguments

getF14,Model_14-method	<i>automatic title</i>
------------------------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'Model_14'  
getF14(object)
```

Arguments

object object of class:Model_14, no manual documentation

getF14C	<i>Generic that yields the ¹⁴C fraction for the cumulative content of all pools and all times</i>
---------	--

Description

Generic that yields the ¹⁴C fraction for the cumulative content of all pools and all times

Usage

getF14C(object)

Arguments

object see method arguments

getF14C,Model_14-method	<i>automatic title</i>
-------------------------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'Model_14'  
getF14C(object)
```

Arguments

object object of class:Model_14, no manual documentation

getF14R	<i>Generic that yields the ¹⁴C fraction for the release flux of all pools and all times</i>
---------	--

Description

Generic that yields the ¹⁴C fraction for the release flux of all pools and all times

Usage

getF14R(object)

Arguments

object see method arguments

getF14R,Model_14-method	<i>automatic title</i>
-------------------------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'Model_14'  
getF14R(object)
```

Arguments

object object of class:Model_14, no manual documentation

getFormat	<i>automatic title</i>
-----------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

getFormat(object)

Arguments

object see method arguments

S4 methods for this generic

- [getFormat,Fc-method](#)

getFormat,Fc-method	<i>automatic title</i>
---------------------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'Fc'  
getFormat(object)
```

Arguments

object object of class:Fc, no manual documentation

getFunctionDefinition *automatic title*

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
getFunctionDefinition(object, timeSymbol, poolNames, numberOfPools)
```

Arguments

object	see method arguments
timeSymbol	see method arguments
poolNames	see method arguments
numberOfPools	see method arguments

S4 methods for this generic

- [getFunctionDefinition,ConstInFluxes-method](#)
- [getFunctionDefinition,ConstLinDecompOp-method](#)
- [getFunctionDefinition,ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor-method](#)
- [getFunctionDefinition,DecompositionOperator-method](#)
- [getFunctionDefinition,InFluxList_by_PoolIndex-method](#)
- [getFunctionDefinition,InFluxList_by_PoolName-method](#)
- [getFunctionDefinition,StateDependentInFluxVector-method](#)
- [getFunctionDefinition,TimeMap-method](#)
- [getFunctionDefinition,TransportDecompositionOperator-method](#)
- [getFunctionDefinition,UnBoundInFluxes-method](#)
- [getFunctionDefinition,UnBoundLinDecompOp-method](#)

getFunctionDefinition,ConstInFluxes-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstInFluxes'  
getFunctionDefinition(object)
```

Arguments

object	object of class:ConstInFluxes, no manual documentation
--------	--

getFunctionDefinition,ConstLinDecompOp-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstLinDecompOp'  
getFunctionDefinition(object)
```

Arguments

object	object of class:ConstLinDecompOp, no manual documentation
--------	---

getFunctionDefinition,ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor-method
<i>helper function</i>

Description

helper function

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor'
getFunctionDefinition(object)
```

Arguments

object	object of class:ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor, no manual documentation
--------	---

getFunctionDefinition,DecompositionOperator-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'DecompositionOperator'
getFunctionDefinition(object)
```

Arguments

object	object of class:DecompositionOperator, no manual documentation
--------	--

getFunctionDefinition,InFluxList_by_PoolIndex-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'InFluxList_by_PoolIndex'
getFunctionDefinition(object, numberOfPools)
```

Arguments

object object of class:InFluxList_by_PoolIndex, no manual documentation
numberOfPools no manual documentation

getFunctionDefinition,InFluxList_by_PoolName-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title
automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'InFluxList_by_PoolName'
getFunctionDefinition(object, timeSymbol, poolNames)

## S4 method for signature 'InFluxList_by_PoolName'
getFunctionDefinition(object, timeSymbol, poolNames)
```

Arguments

object object of class:InFluxList_by_PoolName, no manual documentation
timeSymbol no manual documentation
poolNames no manual documentation

getFunctionDefinition,StateDependentInFluxVector-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'StateDependentInFluxVector'
getFunctionDefinition(object)
```

Arguments

object	object of class:StateDependentInFluxVector, no manual documentation
--------	---

getFunctionDefinition,TimeMap-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'TimeMap'
getFunctionDefinition(object)
```

Arguments

object	object of class:TimeMap, no manual documentation
--------	--

getFunctionDefinition,TransportDecompositionOperator-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'TransportDecompositionOperator'  
getFunctionDefinition(object)
```

Arguments

object	object of class:TransportDecompositionOperator, no manual documentation
--------	---

getFunctionDefinition,UnBoundInFluxes-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'UnBoundInFluxes'  
getFunctionDefinition(object)
```

Arguments

object	object of class:UnBoundInFluxes, no manual documentation
--------	--

getFunctionDefinition,UnBoundLinDecompOp-method	<i>automatic title</i>
---	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

S4 method for signature 'UnBoundLinDecompOp'
getFunctionDefinition(object)

Arguments

object object of class:UnBoundLinDecompOp, no manual documentation

getInFluxes	<i>automatic title</i>
-------------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

getInFluxes(object)

Arguments

object see method arguments

S4 methods for this generic

- [getInFluxes,Model-method](#)
- [getInFluxes,NlModel-method](#)

getInFluxes,Model-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'Model'
getInFluxes(object)
```

Arguments

object	object of class:Model, no manual documentation
--------	--

getInFluxes,NlModel-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'NlModel'
getInFluxes(object)
```

Arguments

object	object of class:NlModel, no manual documentation
--------	--

getInitialValues	<i>automatic title</i>
------------------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
getInitialValues(object)
```

Arguments

object	see method arguments
--------	----------------------

S4 methods for this generic

- [getInitialValues,NlModel-method](#)

getInitialValues,NlModel-method	<i>automatic title</i>
---------------------------------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'NlModel'  
getInitialValues(object)
```

Arguments

object	object of class:NlModel, no manual documentation
--------	--

getLinearScaleFactor	<i>automatic title</i>
----------------------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

getLinearScaleFactor(object)

Arguments

object see method arguments

S4 methods for this generic

- [getLinearScaleFactor,ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor-method](#)

getLinearScaleFactor,ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor'  
getLinearScaleFactor(object)
```

Arguments

object object of class:ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor, no manual documentation

getMeanTransitTime	<i>automatic title</i>
--------------------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
getMeanTransitTime(object, inputDistribution)
```

Arguments

object	see method arguments
inputDistribution	see method arguments

S4 methods for this generic

- [getMeanTransitTime, ConstLinDecompOp-method](#)

getMeanTransitTime, ConstLinDecompOp-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstLinDecompOp'  
getMeanTransitTime(object, inputDistribution)
```

Arguments

object	object of class:ConstLinDecompOp, no manual documentation
inputDistribution	no manual documentation

getNumberOfPools	<i>automatic title</i>
------------------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

getNumberOfPools(object)

Arguments

object see method arguments

S4 methods for this generic

- [getNumberOfPools,MCSim-method](#)
- [getNumberOfPools,NlModel-method](#)
- [getNumberOfPools,TransportDecompositionOperator-method](#)

getNumberOfPools,MCSim-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'MCSim'  
getNumberOfPools(object)
```

Arguments

object object of class:MCSim, no manual documentation

getNumberOfPools,NlModel-method
automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'NlModel'
getNumberOfPools(object)
```

Arguments

object object of class:NlModel, no manual documentation

getNumberOfPools,TransportDecompositionOperator-method
automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'TransportDecompositionOperator'
getNumberOfPools(object)
```

Arguments

object object of class:TransportDecompositionOperator, no manual documentation

getOutputFluxes	<i>Generic Function to obtain the fluxes out of of the pools</i>
-----------------	--

Description

Generic Function to obtain the fluxes out of of the pools

Usage

getOutputFluxes(object, as.closures = F)

Arguments

- object see method arguments
- as.closures see method arguments

getOutputFluxes,NlModel-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

S4 method for signature 'NlModel'
getOutputFluxes(object, as.closures = F)

Arguments

- object object of class:NlModel, no manual documentation
- as.closures no manual documentation

getOutputReceivers	<i>automatic title</i>
--------------------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

getOutputReceivers(object, i)

Arguments

- | | |
|--------|----------------------|
| object | see method arguments |
| i | see method arguments |

S4 methods for this generic

- [getOutputReceivers,TransportDecompositionOperator,numeric-method](#)

getOutputReceivers,TransportDecompositionOperator,numeric-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'TransportDecompositionOperator,numeric'  
getOutputReceivers(object, i)
```

Arguments

- | | |
|--------|---|
| object | object of class:TransportDecompositionOperator, no manual documentation |
| i | object of class:numeric, no manual documentation |

getParticleMonteCarloSimulator
automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
getParticleMonteCarloSimulator(object)
```

Arguments

object see method arguments

S4 methods for this generic

- [getParticleMonteCarloSimulator,NlModel-method](#)

getParticleMonteCarloSimulator,NlModel-method
automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'NlModel'  
getParticleMonteCarloSimulator(object)
```

Arguments

object object of class:NlModel, no manual documentation

getReleaseFlux	<i>Generic Function to obtain the vector of release fluxes out of the pools for all times.</i>
----------------	--

Description

Generic Function to obtain the vector of release fluxes out of the pools for all times.

Usage

getReleaseFlux(object)

Arguments

object see method arguments

getReleaseFlux,Model-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'Model'
getReleaseFlux(object)
```

Arguments

object object of class:Model, no manual documentation

getReleaseFlux,Model_by_PoolNames-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'Model_by_PoolNames'  
getReleaseFlux(object)
```

Arguments

object	object of class:Model_by_PoolNames, no manual documentation
--------	---

getReleaseFlux,NlModel-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'NlModel'  
getReleaseFlux(object)
```

Arguments

object	object of class:NlModel, no manual documentation
--------	--

getReleaseFlux14	<i>automatic title</i>
------------------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
getReleaseFlux14(object)
```

Arguments

object see method arguments

S4 methods for this generic

- [getReleaseFlux14,Model_14-method](#)

getReleaseFlux14,Model_14-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'Model_14'  
getReleaseFlux14(object)
```

Arguments

object object of class:Model_14, no manual documentation

`getRightHandSideOfODE` *automatic title*

Description

automatic title

Usage

`getRightHandSideOfODE(object, timeSymbol, poolNames, numberOfPools)`

Arguments

<code>object</code>	see method arguments
<code>timeSymbol</code>	see method arguments
<code>poolNames</code>	see method arguments
<code>numberOfPools</code>	see method arguments

S4 methods for this generic

- [getRightHandSideOfODE,Model-method](#)
- [getRightHandSideOfODE,Model_by_PoolNames-method](#)

`getRightHandSideOfODE,Model-method`
automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'Model'
getRightHandSideOfODE(object)
```

Arguments

<code>object</code>	object of class:Model, no manual documentation
---------------------	--

getRightHandSideOfODE,Model_by_PoolNames-method	<i>automatic title</i>
---	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'Model_by_PoolNames'
getRightHandSideOfODE(object)
```

Arguments

object object of class:Model_by_PoolNames, no manual documentation

getTimeRange	<i>automatic title</i>
--------------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
getTimeRange(object)
```

Arguments

object see method arguments

S4 methods for this generic

- [getTimeRange,ConstInFluxes-method](#)
- [getTimeRange,ConstLinDecompOp-method](#)
- [getTimeRange,ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor-method](#)
- [getTimeRange,DecompositionOperator-method](#)
- [getTimeRange,TimeMap-method](#)
- [getTimeRange,UnBoundInFluxes-method](#)
- [getTimeRange,UnBoundLinDecompOp-method](#)

getTimeRange,ConstInFluxes-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstInFluxes'  
getTimeRange(object)
```

Arguments

object	object of class:ConstInFluxes, no manual documentation
--------	--

getTimeRange,ConstLinDecompOp-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstLinDecompOp'  
getTimeRange(object)
```

Arguments

object	object of class:ConstLinDecompOp, no manual documentation
--------	---

getTimeRange,ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor-method
automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor'  
getTimeRange(object)
```

Arguments

object	object of class:ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor, no manual documentation
--------	---

getTimeRange,DecompositionOperator-method
automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'DecompositionOperator'  
getTimeRange(object)
```

Arguments

object	object of class:DecompositionOperator, no manual documentation
--------	--

getTimeRange,TimeMap-method
<i>The time interval where the function is defined</i>

Description

The time interval where the function is defined

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'TimeMap'  
getTimeRange(object)
```

Arguments

object object of class:TimeMap, no manual documentation

getTimeRange,UnBoundInFluxes-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'UnBoundInFluxes'  
getTimeRange(object)
```

Arguments

object object of class:UnBoundInFluxes, no manual documentation

getTimeRange,UnBoundLinDecompOp-method	<i>automatic title</i>
--	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'UnBoundLinDecompOp'  
getTimeRange(object)
```

Arguments

object object of class:UnBoundLinDecompOp, no manual documentation

getTimes	<i>automatic title</i>
----------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
getTimes(object)
```

Arguments

object see method arguments

S4 methods for this generic

- [getTimes,Model-method](#)
- [getTimes,NlModel-method](#)

getTimes,Model-method	<i>automatic title</i>
-----------------------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'Model'
getTimes(object)
```

Arguments

object object of class:Model, no manual documentation

getTimes,NlModel-method	<i>automatic title</i>
-------------------------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'NlModel'
getTimes(object)
```

Arguments

object object of class:NlModel, no manual documentation

getTransferCoefficients

automatic title

Description

automatic title

automatic title

Usage

getTransferCoefficients(object, as.closures = F)

getTransferCoefficients(object, as.closures = F)

Arguments

object see method arguments

as.closures see method arguments

S4 methods for this generic

- [getTransferCoefficients,NlModel-method](#)
- [getTransferCoefficients,TransportDecompositionOperator-method](#)
- [getTransferCoefficients,NlModel-method](#)
- [getTransferCoefficients,TransportDecompositionOperator-method](#)

getTransferCoefficients,NlModel-method

automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

S4 method for signature 'NlModel'

getTransferCoefficients(object, as.closures = F)

Arguments

object object of class:NlModel, no manual documentation

as.closures no manual documentation

getTransferCoefficients,TransportDecompositionOperator-method
automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

S4 method for signature 'TransportDecompositionOperator'
getTransferCoefficients(object)

Arguments

object object of class:TransportDecompositionOperator, no manual documentation

getTransferMatrixFunc *automatic title*

Description

automatic title

Usage

getTransferMatrixFunc(object)

Arguments

object see method arguments

S4 methods for this generic

- [getTransferMatrixFunc,TransportDecompositionOperator-method](#)

```
getTransferMatrixFunc,TransportDecompositionOperator-method
automatic title
```

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'TransportDecompositionOperator'
getTransferMatrixFunc(object)
```

Arguments

object object of class:TransportDecompositionOperator, no manual documentation

```
getTransitTimeDistributionDensity
automatic title
```

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
getTransitTimeDistributionDensity(object, inputDistribution, times)
```

Arguments

object see method arguments
inputDistribution see method arguments
times see method arguments

S4 methods for this generic

- [getTransitTimeDistributionDensity,ConstLinDecompOp-method](#)

getTransitTimeDistributionDensity,ConstLinDecompOp-method
automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstLinDecompOp'  
getTransitTimeDistributionDensity(object, inputDistribution, times)
```

Arguments

object	object of class:ConstLinDecompOp, no manual documentation
inputDistribution	no manual documentation
times	no manual documentation

getValues	<i>automatic title</i>
-----------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
getValues(object)
```

Arguments

object	see method arguments
--------	----------------------

S4 methods for this generic

- [getValues,ConstFc-method](#)

getValues,ConstFc-method
automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstFc'
getValues(object)
```

Arguments

object object of class:ConstFc, no manual documentation

HarvardForest14C02 *Delta14C in soil CO2 efflux from Harvard Forest*

Description

Measurements of Delta14C in soil CO2 efflux conducted at Harvard Forest, USA, between 1996 and 2010.

Usage

HarvardForest14C02

Format

A data frame with the following 3 variables.

1. Year A numeric vector with the date of measurement in years
2. D14C A numeric vector with the value of the Delta 14C value measured in CO2 efflux in per mil
3. Site A factor indicating the site where measurements were made. NWN: Northwest Near, Drydown: Rainfall exclusion experiment.

Details

Samples for isotopic measurements of soil CO2 efflux were collected from chambers that enclosed an air headspace in contact with the soil surface in the absence of vegetation using a closed dynamic chamber system to collect accumulated CO2 in stainless steel traps with a molecular sieve inside. See Sierra et al. (2012) for additional details.

References

Sierra, C. A., Trumbore, S. E., Davidson, E. A., Frey, S. D., Savage, K. E., and Hopkins, F. M. 2012. Predicting decadal trends and transient responses of radiocarbon storage and fluxes in a temperate forest soil, *Biogeosciences*, 9, 3013-3028, doi:10.5194/bg-9-3013-2012

Examples

```
plot(HarvardForest14C02[,1:2])
```

Hua2013	<i>Atmospheric radiocarbon for the period 1950-2010 from Hua et al. (2013)</i>
---------	--

Description

Atmospheric radiocarbon for the period 1950-2010 reported by Hua et al. (2013) for 5 atmospheric zones.

Usage

```
data(Hua2013)
```

Format

A [list](#) containing 5 data frames, each representing an atmospheric zone. The zones are: NHZone1: northern hemisphere zone 1, NHZone2: northern hemisphere zone 2, NHZone3: northern hemisphere zone 3, SHZone12: southern hemisphere zones 1 and 2, SHZone3: southern hemisphere zone 3. Each data frame contains a variable number of observations on the following 5 variables.

Year.AD Year AD

mean.Delta14C mean value of atmospheric radiocarbon reported as Delta14C

sd.Delta14C standard deviation of atmospheric radiocarbon reported as Delta14C

mean.F14C mean value of atmospheric radiocarbon reported as fraction modern F14C

sd.F14 standard deviation of atmospheric radiocarbon reported as fraction modern F14C

Details

This dataset corresponds to Table S3 from Hua et al. (2013). For additional details see the original publication.

Source

<https://journals.uair.arizona.edu/index.php/radiocarbon/article/view/16177>

References

Hua Q., M. Barbetti, A. Z. Rakowski. 2013. Atmospheric radiocarbon for the period 1950-2010. Radiocarbon 55(4):2059-2072.

Examples

```
plot(Hua2013$NHZone1$Year.AD, Hua2013$NHZone1$mean.Delta14C,
     type="l", xlab="Year AD", ylab=expression(paste(Delta^14, "C (\u2030)")))
lines(Hua2013$NHZone2$Year.AD, Hua2013$NHZone2$mean.Delta14C, col=2)
lines(Hua2013$NHZone3$Year.AD, Hua2013$NHZone3$mean.Delta14C, col=3)
lines(Hua2013$SHZone12$Year.AD, Hua2013$SHZone12$mean.Delta14C, col=4)
lines(Hua2013$SHZone3$Year.AD, Hua2013$SHZone3$mean.Delta14C, col=5)
legend(
  "topright",
  c(
    "Norther hemisphere zone 1",
    "Norther hemisphere zone 2",
    "Norther hemisphere zone 3",
    "Southern hemisphere zones 1 and 2",
    "Southern Hemispher zone 3"
  ),
  lty=1,
  col=1:5,
  bty="n"
)
```

ICBMModel

Implementation of the Introductory Carbon Balance Model (ICBM)

Description

This function is an implementation of the Introductory Carbon Balance Model (ICBM). This is simply a two pool model connected in series.

Usage

```
ICBMModel(
  t,
  ks = c(k1 = 0.8, k2 = 0.00605),
  h = 0.13,
  r = 1.32,
  c0 = c(Y0 = 0.3, O0 = 3.96),
  In = 0,
  solver = deSolve::lsoda.wrapper,
  pass = FALSE
)
```

Arguments

t	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought.
ks	A vector of length 2 with the decomposition rates for the young and the old pool.
h	Humufication coefficient (transfer rate from young to old pool).
r	External (environmental or edaphic) factor.
c0	A vector of length 2 with the initial value of carbon stocks in the young and old pool.
In	Mean annual carbon input to the soil.
solver	A function that solves the system of ODEs. This can be euler or deSolve.lsoda.wrapper or any other user provided function with the same interface.
pass	if TRUE forces the constructor to create the model even if it is invalid

References

Andren, O. and T. Katterer. 1997. ICBM: The Introductory Carbon Balance Model for Exploration of Soil Carbon Balances. *Ecological Applications* 7:1226-1236.

See Also

There are other [predefinedModels](#) and also more general functions like [Model](#).

Examples

```
# examples from external files
# inst/examples/exICBMModel.R exICBMModel_paper:

# This example reproduces the simulations
# presented in Table 1 of Andren and Katterer (1997).
# First, the model is run for different values of the
# parameters representing different field experiments.
times=seq(0,20,by=0.1)
Bare=ICBMModel(t=times) #Bare fallow
pNpS=ICBMModel(t=times, h=0.125, r=1, c0=c(0.3,4.11), In=0.19+0.095) #+N +Straw
mNpS=ICBMModel(t=times, h=0.125, r=1.22, c0=c(0.3, 4.05), In=0.19+0.058) #-N +Straw
mNmS=ICBMModel(t=times, h=0.125, r=1.17, c0=c(0.3, 3.99), In=0.057) #-N -Straw
pNmS=ICBMModel(t=times, h=0.125, r=1.07, c0=c(0.3, 4.02), In=0.091) #+N -Straw
FM=ICBMModel(t=times, h=0.250, r=1.10, c0=c(0.3, 3.99), In=0.19+0.082) #Manure
SwS=ICBMModel(t=times, h=0.340, r=0.97, c0=c(0.3, 4.14), In=0.19+0.106) #Sewage Sludge
SS=ICBMModel(t=times, h=0.125, r=1.00, c0=c(0.25, 4.16), In=0.2) #Steady State

#The amount of carbon for each simulation is recovered with the function getC
CtBare=getC(Bare)
CtpNpS=getC(pNpS)
CtmNpS=getC(mNpS)
CtmNmS=getC(mNmS)
CtpNmS=getC(pNmS)
CtFM=getC(FM)
CtSwS=getC(SwS)
CtSS=getC(SS)
```

```

#This plot reproduces Figure 1 in Andren and Katterer (1997)
plot(times,
      rowSums(CtBare),
      type="l",
      ylim=c(0,8),
      xlim=c(0,20),
      ylab="Topsoil carbon mass (kg m-2)",
      xlab="Time (years)"
)
lines(times,rowSums(CtpNpS),lty=2)
lines(times,rowSums(CtmNpS),lty=3)
lines(times,rowSums(CtmNmS),lty=4)
lines(times,rowSums(CtpNmS),lwd=2)
lines(times,rowSums(CtFM),lty=2,lwd=2)
lines(times,rowSums(CtSwS),lty=3,lwd=2)
#lines(times,rowSums(CtSS),lty=4,lwd=2)
legend("topleft",
      c("Bare fallow",
        "+N +Straw",
        "-N +Straw",
        "-N -Straw",
        "+N -Straw",
        "Manure",
        "Sludge"
      ),
      lty=c(1,2,3,4,1,2,3),
      lwd=c(1,1,1,1,2,2,2),
      bty="n"
)

```

incubation_experiment *Soil CO₂ efflux from an incubation experiment, along with the soil mass and carbon concentration measurements.*

Description

A dataset with soil CO₂ efflux measurements from a laboratory incubation at controlled temperature and moisture conditions.

Usage

```
data(incubation_experiment)
```

Format

A list with 3 variables.

eCO2 A data.frame with the flux data.

c_concentrations a vector with 3 measurement of the concentration of carbon in th soil.
soil_mass the mass of the soil column in g

Details

The data.frame incubation_experiment\$eCO2 has 3 columns.
Days A numeric vector with the day of measurement after the experiment started.
eCO2mean A numeric vector with the release flux of CO2. Units in ug C g-1 soil day-1.
eCO2sd A numeric vector with the standard deviation of the release flux of CO2-C. Units in ug C g-1 soil day-1.

A laboratory incubation experiment was performed in March 2014 for a period of 35 days under controlled conditions of temperature (15 degrees Celsius), moisture (30 percent soil water content), and oxygen levels (20 percent). Soil CO2 measurements were taken using an automated system for gas sampling connected to an infrared gas analyzer. The soil was sampled at a boreal forest site (Caribou Poker Research Watershed, Alaska, USA). This dataset presents the mean and standard deviation of 4 replicates.

Examples

```
eCO2=incubation_experiment$eCO2
head(eCO2)

plot(eCO2[,1:2],type="o",ylim=c(0,50),ylab="CO2 efflux (ug C g-1 soil day-1)")
arrows(eCO2[,1],eCO2[,2]-eCO2[,3],eCO2[,1],eCO2[,2]+eCO2[,3], angle=90,length=0.3,code=3)
```

InFlux	<i>Generic constructor for the class with the same name</i>
--------	---

Description

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

Usage

```
InFlux(map, ...)
```

Arguments

- map see method arguments
- ... see method arguments

InFluxes	<i>A generic factory for subclasses of InFluxes</i>
----------	---

Description

The actual class of the returned object depends on the arguments provided

Usage

InFluxes(object, numberOfPools)

Arguments

- object see method arguments
- numberOfPools see method arguments

InFluxes,ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolIndex-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolIndex'  
InFluxes(object, numberOfPools)
```

Arguments

- object object of class:ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolIndex, no manual documenta-
 tion
- numberOfPools no manual documentation

InFluxes, function-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature ``function``  
InFluxes(object)
```

Arguments

object	object of class:function, no manual documentation
--------	---

InFluxes, InFluxes-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'InFluxes'  
InFluxes(object)
```

Arguments

object	object of class:InFluxes, no manual documentation
--------	---

InFluxes,list-method	<i>automatic title</i>
----------------------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'list'  
InFluxes(object)
```

Arguments

object	object of class: list, no manual documentation
--------	--

InFluxes,numeric-method	<i>automatic title</i>
-------------------------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'numeric'  
InFluxes(object)
```

Arguments

object	object of class: numeric, no manual documentation
--------	---

InFluxes,TimeMap-method	<i>automatic title</i>
-------------------------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'TimeMap'  
InFluxes(object)
```

Arguments

object object of class:TimeMap, no manual documentation

InFluxes-class	<i>A virtual S4-class representing (different subclasses) of in-fluxes to the system</i>
----------------	--

Description

A virtual S4-class representing (different subclasses) of in-fluxes to the system

InFluxList_by_PoolIndex	<i>Generic constructor for the class with the same name</i>
-------------------------	---

Description

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

Usage

```
InFluxList_by_PoolIndex(object)
```

Arguments

object see method arguments

InFluxList_by_PoolIndex,list-method
constructor from a normal list

Description

after checking the elements

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'list'  
InFluxList_by_PoolIndex(object)
```

Arguments

object object of class:list, no manual documentation

InFluxList_by_PoolIndex-class
automatic title

Description

automatic title

InFluxList_by_PoolName
Generic constructor for the class with the same name

Description

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

Usage

```
InFluxList_by_PoolName(object)
```

Arguments

object see method arguments

InFluxList_by_PoolName, list-method
<i>constructor from a normal list</i>

Description

after checking the elememts

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'list'
InFluxList_by_PoolName(object)
```

Arguments

object object of class: list, no manual documentation

InFluxList_by_PoolName-class
<i>Class for a list of influxes indexed by the names of the target pools</i>

Description

Class for a list of influxes indexed by the names of the target pools

InFlux_by_PoolIndex	<i>Generic constructor for the class with the same name</i>
---------------------	---

Description

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

Usage

```
InFlux_by_PoolIndex(func, destinationIndex)
```

Arguments

func see method arguments
destinationIndex see method arguments

InFlux_by_PoolIndex,function,numeric-method
constructor from an ordered pair of PoolIndex (integer like) objects

Description

constructor from an ordered pair of PoolIndex (integer like) objects

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature ``function`,numeric'
InFlux_by_PoolIndex(func, destinationIndex)
```

Arguments

func	object of class: function, A function f(X,t) where X is a vector of the state variables. This form is required internally by the solvers and supported for backward compatibility with earlier versions of SoilR. Note that the function func given in this form can not be transformed to a different ordering of state variables, since the location of a state variable in the vector argument depends on a specific order and will be 'hardcoded' into your function. See InFlux_by_PoolName for the new, more powerful interface which allows subsequent reordering of the state variables by using the names of the state variables as formal arguments for func. In this case SoilR can infer (and later adapt) the vector argument form needed for the solvers.
destinationIndex	object of class: numeric, no manual documentation

InFlux_by_PoolIndex-class
S4 class for the influx to a single pool identified by theindex

Description

S4 class for the influx to a single pool identified by theindex

InFlux_by_PoolName	<i>Generic constructor for an influx to a single pool from an ordered pair of PoolName (string like) and function objects</i>
--------------------	---

Description

Generic constructor for an influx to a single pool from an ordered pair of PoolName (string like) and function objects

Usage

InFlux_by_PoolName(func, destinationName)

Arguments

func	see method arguments
destinationName	see method arguments

InFlux_by_PoolName,function,character-method
<i>Constructor from an ordered pair of PoolName (string like) and function objects</i>

Description

Constructor from an ordered pair of PoolName (string like) and function objects

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature '`function`,character'  
InFlux_by_PoolName(func, destinationName)
```

Arguments

func	object of class:function, A function. The names of the formal arguments have to be a subset of the state variable names and the time symbol This allows subsequent automatic reordering of the state variables. In the presence of a vector of state-variable-names the formulation can automatically be transformed to a function of a s tate VECTOR argument and time
destinationName	object of class:character, PoolName (string like) object and a function

InFlux_by_PoolName-class

S4 class for the influx to a single pool identified by the name

Description

S4 class for the influx to a single pool identified by the name

initialize,ConstLinDecompOp-method

automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'ConstLinDecompOp'
initialize(.Object, mat = matrix())
```

Arguments

.Object	object of class:ConstLinDecompOp, no manual documentation
mat	no manual documentation

initialize,DecompositionOperator-method

automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'DecompositionOperator'
initialize(
  .Object,
  starttime = numeric(),
  endtime = numeric(),
  map = function(t) { t },
  lag = 0
)
```

Arguments

.Object	object of class:DecompositionOperator, no manual documentation
starttime	no manual documentation
endtime	no manual documentation
map	no manual documentation
lag	no manual documentation

initialize,MCSim-method
automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'MCSim'  
initialize(.Object, model = new(Class = "NlModel"), tasklist = list())
```

Arguments

.Object	object of class:MCSim, no manual documentation
model	no manual documentation
tasklist	no manual documentation

initialize,Model-method
automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'Model'  
initialize(  
  .Object,  
  times = c(0, 1),  
  mat = ConstLinDecompOp(matrix(nrow = 1, ncol = 1, 0)),  
  initialValues = numeric(),  
  inputFluxes = BoundInFluxes(function(t) { return(matrix(nrow = 1, ncol = 1, 1)) },  
    0, 1),  
  solverfunc = deSolve.lsoda.wrapper,  
  pass = FALSE  
)
```

Arguments

.Object	object of class:Model, no manual documentation
times	no manual documentation
mat	no manual documentation
initialValues	no manual documentation
inputFluxes	no manual documentation
solverfunc	no manual documentation
pass	no manual documentation

initialize,Model_14-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'Model_14'
initialize(
  .Object,
  times = c(0, 1),
  mat = ConstLinDecompOp(matrix(nrow = 1, ncol = 1, 0)),
  initialValues = numeric(),
  initialValF = ConstFc(values = c(0), format = "Delta14C"),
  inputFluxes = BoundInFluxes(function(t) { return(matrix(nrow = 1, ncol = 1, 1)) },
    0, 1),
  c14Fraction = BoundFc(function(t) { return(matrix(nrow = 1, ncol = 1, 1)) }, 0, 1),
  c14DecayRate = 0,
  solverfunc = deSolve.lsoda.wrapper,
  pass = FALSE
)
```

Arguments

.Object	object of class:Model_14, no manual documentation
times	no manual documentation
mat	no manual documentation
initialValues	no manual documentation
initialValF	no manual documentation
inputFluxes	no manual documentation
c14Fraction	no manual documentation

c14DecayRate	no manual documentation
solverfunc	no manual documentation
pass	no manual documentation

initialize,Model_by_PoolNames-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'Model_by_PoolNames'
initialize(
  .Object,
  times,
  mat,
  initialValues,
  inputFluxes,
  solverfunc,
  pass,
  timeSymbol
)
```

Arguments

.Object	object of class:Model_by_PoolNames, no manual documentation
times	no manual documentation
mat	no manual documentation
initialValues	no manual documentation
inputFluxes	no manual documentation
solverfunc	no manual documentation
pass	no manual documentation
timeSymbol	no manual documentation

initialize,NlModel-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'NlModel'
initialize(
  .Object,
  times = c(0, 1),
  DepComp = new(Class = "TransportDecompositionOperator", 0, 1, function(t) {
    return(matrix(nrow = 1, ncol = 1, 0)) }, function(t) { return(matrix(nrow = 1,
    ncol = 1, 0)) }),
  initialValues = numeric(),
  inputFluxes = BoundInFluxes(function(t) { return(matrix(nrow = 1, ncol = 1, 1)) },
    0, 1),
  solverfunc = deSolve.lsoda.wrapper,
  pass = FALSE
)
```

Arguments

.Object	object of class:NlModel, no manual documentation
times	no manual documentation
DepComp	no manual documentation
initialValues	no manual documentation
inputFluxes	no manual documentation
solverfunc	no manual documentation
pass	no manual documentation

initialize,TimeMap-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'TimeMap'
initialize(
  .Object,
  starttime = numeric(),
  endtime = numeric(),
  map = function(t) {      t }
)
```

Arguments

.Object	object of class:TimeMap, no manual documentation
starttime	no manual documentation
endtime	no manual documentation
map	no manual documentation

initialize,TransportDecompositionOperator-method
automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'TransportDecompositionOperator'
initialize(
  .Object,
  starttime = numeric(),
  endtime = numeric(),
  numberOfPools = 1,
  alpha = list(),
  f = function(t, 0) {      t },
  lag = 0
)
```

Arguments

.Object	object of class:TransportDecompositionOperator, no manual documentation
starttime	no manual documentation
endtime	no manual documentation
numberOfPools	no manual documentation
alpha	no manual documentation
f	no manual documentation
lag	no manual documentation

initialize,UnBoundInFluxes-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'UnBoundInFluxes'
initialize(.Object, map = function() {
  })
```

Arguments

.Object	object of class:UnBoundInFluxes, no manual documentation
map	no manual documentation

initialize,UnBoundLinDecompOp-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'UnBoundLinDecompOp'
initialize(.Object, matFunc = function() {
  })
```

Arguments

.Object	object of class:UnBoundLinDecompOp, no manual documentation
matFunc	no manual documentation

IntCal09	<i>Northern Hemisphere atmospheric radiocarbon for the pre-bomb period</i>
----------	--

Description

Northern Hemisphere atmospheric radiocarbon calibration curve for the period 0 to 50,000 yr BP.

Usage

```
data(IntCal09)
```

Format

A data frame with 3522 observations on the following 5 variables.

CAL.BP Calibrated age in years Before Present (BP).

C14.age C14 age in years BP.

Error Error estimate for C14.age.

Delta.14C Delta.14C value in per mil.

Sigma Standard deviation of Delta.14C in per mil.

Details

Delta.14C is age-corrected as per Stuiver and Polach (1977). All details about the derivation of this dataset are provided in Reimer et al. (2009).

Source

<http://www.radiocarbon.org/IntCal09%20files/intcal09.14c>

References

P. Reimer, M. Baillie, E. Bard, A. Bayliss, J. Beck, P. Blackwell, C. Ramsey, C. Buck, G. Burr, R. Edwards, et al. 2009. IntCal09 and Marine09 radiocarbon age calibration curves, 0 - 50,000 years cal bp. Radiocarbon, 51(4):1111 - 1150.

M. Stuiver and H. A. Polach. 1977. Reporting of C-14 data. Radiocarbon, 19(3):355 - 363.

Examples

```
par(mfrow=c(2,1))
plot(IntCal09$CAL.BP, IntCal09$C14.age, type="l")
polygon(x=c(IntCal09$CAL.BP, rev(IntCal09$CAL.BP)),
y=c(IntCal09$C14.age+IntCal09$Error, rev(IntCal09$C14.age-IntCal09$Error)),
col="gray", border=NA)
lines(IntCal09$CAL.BP, IntCal09$C14.age)
```



```
plot(IntCal09$CAL.BP,IntCal09$Delta.14C,type="l")
polygon(x=c(IntCal09$CAL.BP,rev(IntCal09$CAL.BP)),
y=c(IntCal09$Delta.14C+IntCal09$Sigma,rev(IntCal09$Delta.14C-IntCal09$Sigma)),
col="gray",border=NA)
lines(IntCal09$CAL.BP,IntCal09$Delta.14C)
par(mfrow=c(1,1))
```

IntCal13

*Atmospheric radiocarbon for the 0-50,000 yr BP period***Description**

Atmospheric radiocarbon calibration curve for the period 0 to 50,000 yr BP. This is the most recent update to the internationally agreed calibration curve and supersedes [IntCal09](#).

Usage

```
data(IntCal13)
```

Format

A data frame with 5140 observations on the following 5 variables.

CAL.BP Calibrated age in years Before Present (BP).

C14.age C14 age in years BP.

Error Error estimate for C14.age.

Delta.14C Delta.14C value in per mil.

Sigma Standard deviation of Delta.14C in per mil.

Details

Delta.14C is age-corrected as per Stuiver and Polach (1977). All details about the derivation of this dataset are provided in Reimer et al. (2013).

Source

<http://www.radiocarbon.org/IntCal13%20files/intcal13.14c>

References

Reimer PJ, Bard E, Bayliss A, Beck JW, Blackwell PG, Bronk Ramsey C, Buck CE, Cheng H, Edwards RL, Friedrich M, Grootes PM, Guilderson TP, Haflidason H, Hajdas I, Hatte C, Heaton TJ, Hogg AG, Hughen KA, Kaiser KF, Kromer B, Manning SW, Niu M, Reimer RW, Richards DA, Scott EM, Southon JR, Turney CSM, van der Plicht J. 2013. IntCal13 and MARINE13 radiocarbon age calibration curves 0-50000 years calBP. Radiocarbon 55(4): 1869-1887. DOI: 10.2458/azu_js_rc.55.16947

M. Stuiver and H. A. Polach. 1977. Reporting of C-14 data. Radiocarbon, 19(3):355 - 363.

Examples

```

plot(IntCal13$CAL.BP,IntCal13$C14.age-IntCal13$Error,type="l",col=2,
      xlab="cal BP",ylab="14C BP")
lines(IntCal13$CAL.BP,IntCal13$C14.age+IntCal13$Error,col=2)

plot(IntCal13$CAL.BP,IntCal13$Delta.14C+IntCal13$Sigma,type="l",col=2,
      xlab="cal BP",ylab="Delta14C")
lines(IntCal13$CAL.BP,IntCal13$Delta.14C-IntCal13$Sigma,col=2)

```

InternalFluxList_by_PoolIndex

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

Description

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

Usage

```
InternalFluxList_by_PoolIndex(object)
```

Arguments

object see method arguments

InternalFluxList_by_PoolIndex,list-method

constructor from a normal list

Description

after checking the elememts

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'list'
InternalFluxList_by_PoolIndex(object)
```

Arguments

object object of class: list, no manual documentation

InternalFluxList_by_PoolIndex-class

S4-class for a list of internal fluxes with source and destination pool indices

Description

S4-class for a list of internal fluxes with source and destination pool indices

InternalFluxList_by_PoolName

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

Description

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

Usage

```
InternalFluxList_by_PoolName(object)
```

Arguments

object see method arguments

InternalFluxList_by_PoolName,list-method

constructor from a normal list

Description

constructor from a normal list

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'list'
InternalFluxList_by_PoolName(object)
```

Arguments

object object of class: list, A list. Either a list of elements of type [InternalFlux_by_PoolName](#) or a list where the names of the elements are strings of the form '1->3' (for the flux rate from pool 1 to 2)

Value

An object of class [ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolIndex](#)

The function checks if the elements are of the desired type or can be converted to it. It is mainly used internally and usually called by the front end functions to convert the user supplied arguments.

InternalFluxList_by_PoolName-class
<i>S4-class for a list of internal fluxes with indexed by (source and destination pool) names</i>

Description

S4-class for a list of internal fluxes with indexed by (source and destination pool) names

InternalFlux_by_PoolIndex
<i>Generic constructor for the class with the same name</i>

Description

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

Usage

```
InternalFlux_by_PoolIndex(func, sourceIndex, destinationIndex, src_to_dest)
```

Arguments

- | | |
|------------------|----------------------|
| func | see method arguments |
| sourceIndex | see method arguments |
| destinationIndex | see method arguments |
| src_to_dest | see method arguments |

InternalFlux_by_PoolIndex,function,numeric,numeric,missing-method
<i>constructor from an ordered pair of PoolIndex (integer like) objects and a function with vector argument</i>

Description

constructor from an ordered pair of PoolIndex (integer like) objects and a function with vector argument

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature '`function`,numeric,numeric,missing'  
InternalFlux_by_PoolIndex(func, sourceIndex, destinationIndex)
```

Arguments

func	object of class:function, A function f(X,t) where X is a vector of the state variables. This form is required internally by the solvers and supported for backward compatibility with earlier versions of SoilR. Note that the function func given in this form can not be tranformed to a different ordering of state variables, since the location of a state variable in the vector argument depends on a specific orderand will be 'hardcoded' into your function. See InternalFlux_by_PoolName for the new more powerful interface which allows subsequent reordering of the state variables by using the names of the state variables as formal arguments for func. In this case SoilR can infer (and later adapt) the vector argument form needed for the solvers. constructor from an ordered pair of PoolIndex (integer like) objects
sourceIndex	object of class:numeric, no manual documentation
destinationIndex	object of class:numeric, no manual documentation

InternalFlux_by_PoolIndex-class
<i>S4-class for a single internal flux wiht source and destination pools specified by indices</i>

Description

S4-class for a single internal flux wiht source and destination pools specified by indices

InternalFlux_by_PoolName

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

Description

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

Usage

```
InternalFlux_by_PoolName(func, sourceName, destinationName, src_to_dest)
```

Arguments

func	see method arguments
sourceName	see method arguments
destinationName	see method arguments
src_to_dest	see method arguments

InternalFlux_by_PoolName,function,character,character,missing-method

constructor from an ordered pair of PoolName (string like) objects and a function with the set of formal argument names forming a subset of the state_variable_names

Description

constructor from an ordered pair of PoolName (string like) objects and a function with the set of formal argument names forming a subset of the state_variable_names

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature ``function`,character,character,missing`
InternalFlux_by_PoolName(func, sourceName, destinationName)
```

Arguments

func	object of class:function, A real valued function describing the flux (mass/time) as function of the state variables and time.
sourceName	object of class:character, A string identifying the source pool of the flux
destinationName	object of class:character, A string identifying the destination pool of the flux

InternalFlux_by_PoolName,function,missing,missing,character-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature ``function`,missing,missing,character`  
InternalFlux_by_PoolName(func, src_to_dest)
```

Arguments

func	object of class:function, no manual documentation
src_to_dest	object of class:character, no manual documentation

InternalFlux_by_PoolName-class
<i>S4-class for a single internal flux wiht source and destination pools specified by name</i>

Description

S4-class for a single internal flux wiht source and destination pools specified by name

linesCPool	<i>Add lines with the output of getC14, getC, or getReleaseFlux to an existing plot</i>
------------	---

Description

This function adds lines to a plot with the C content, the C release, or Delta 14C value of each pool over time. Needs as input a matrix obtained after a call to [getC14](#), [getC](#), or [getReleaseFlux](#).

Usage

```
linesCPool(t, mat, col, ...)
```

Arguments

t	A vector containing the time points for plotting.
mat	A matrix object obtained after a call to getC14 , getC , or getReleaseFlux .
col	A color palette specifying color lines for each pool (columns of mat).
...	Other arguments passed to plot.

listProduct	<i>tensor product of lists</i>
-------------	--------------------------------

Description

Creates a list of all combinations of the elements of the inputlists (like a "tensor product list " The list elements can be of any class. The function is used in examples and tests to produce all possible combinations of arguments to a function. look at the tests for example usage

Usage

```
listProduct(...)
```

Arguments

... lists

Value

a list of lists each containing one combinations of the elements of the input lists

Examples

```
listProduct(list('a','b'),list(1,2))
```

MCSim-class	<i>automatic title</i>
-------------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Model	<i>Constructor for class Model</i>
-------	--

Description

This function creates an object of class [Model](#), The arguments can be given in different form as long as they can be converted to the necessary internal building blocks. (See the links)

Usage

```

Model(
  t,
  A,
  ivList,
  inputFluxes,
  solverfunc = deSolve.lsoda.wrapper,
  pass = FALSE
)

```

Arguments

t	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought.
A	something that can be converted by GeneralDecompOp to any of the available subclasses of DecompOp .
ivList	A numeric vector containing the initial amount of carbon for the n pools. The length of this vector is equal to the number of pools. This is checked by an internal function.
inputFluxes	something that can be converted by InFluxes to any of the available subclasses of InFluxes .
solverfunc	The function used to actually solve the ODE system. The default is deSolve.lsoda.wrapper but you can also provide your own function that the same interface.
pass	Forces the constructor to create the model even if it does not pass internal sanity checks

Details

This function `Model` wraps the internal constructor of class [Model](#). The internal constructor requires the argument `A` to be of class [DecompOp](#) and argument `inputFluxes` to be of class [InFluxes](#). Before calling the internal constructor `Model` calls [GeneralDecompOp](#) on its argument `A` and [InFluxes](#) on its argument `inputFluxes` to convert them into the required classes. Both are generic functions. Follow the links to see for which kind of inputs conversion methods are available. The attempted conversion allows great flexibility with respect to arguments and independence from the actual implementation. However if your code uses the wrong argument the error will most likely occur in the delegate functions. If this happens analyse the error message (or use `traceback()`) to see which function was called and try to call the constructor of the desired subclass explicitly with your arguments. The subclasses are linked in the class documentation [DecompOp](#) or [InFluxes](#) respectively.

Note also that this function checks its arguments quite elaborately and tries to detect accidental unreasonable combinations, especially concerning two kinds of errors.

1. unintended extrapolation of time series data
2. violations of massbalance by the `DecompOp` argument.

SoilR has a lot of unit tests which are installed with the package and are sometimes instructive as examples. To see example scenarios for parameter check look at:

Value

An object of class `Model` that can be queried by many methods to be found there.

See Also

This function is called by many of the [predefinedModels](#).

Package functions called in the examples:

[example.2DInFluxes.Args](#),

[example.2DGeneralDecompOpArgs](#),

Examples

```
# examples from external files
# inst/tests/requireSoilR/runit.all.possible.Model.arguments.R test.all.possible.Model.arguments:

# This example shows different kinds of arguments to the function Model.
# The model objects we will build will share some common features.
# - two pools
# - initial values

iv<- c(5,6)

# - times

times <- seq(1,10,by=0.1)

# The other parameters A and inputFluxes will be different
# The function Model will transform these arguments
# into objects of the classes required by the internal constructor.
# This leads to a number of possible argument types.
# We demonstrate some of the possibilities here.
# Let us first look at the choices for argument 'A'.

#)
possibleAs <- example.2DGeneralDecompOpArgs()

# Since "Model" will call "InFluxes" on its "inputFluxes"
# argument there are again different choices
# we have included a function in SoilR that produces 2D examples

possibleInfluxes <- example.2DInFluxes.Args()
print(possibleInfluxes$I.vec)
# We can build a lot of models from the possible combinations
# for instance
#m1 <- Model(
#   t=times,
#   A=matrix(nrow=2,byrow=TRUE,c(-0.1,0,0,-0.2)),
#   ivList=iv,
#   inputFluxes=possibleInfluxes$I.vec)
## We now produce that all combinations of As and InputFluxes
combinations <- listProduct(possibleAs,possibleInfluxes)
```

```

print(length(combinations))
# an a Model for each
models <- lapply(
  combinations,
  function(combi){
    #Model(t=times,A=combi$A,ivList=iv,inputFluxes=combi$I)
    Model(t=times,A=combi[[1]],ivList=iv,inputFluxes=combi[[2]])
  }
)
## lets check that we can compute something#
lapply(models,getC)

```

Model-class

S4 class representing a model run

Description

S4 class representing a model run

Model_14

general constructor for class Model_14

Description

This method tries to create an object from any combination of arguments that can be converted into the required set of building blocks for the Model_14 for n arbitrarily connected pools.

Usage

```

Model_14(
  t,
  A,
  ivList,
  initialValF,
  inputFluxes,
  inputFc,
  c14DecayRate = -0.0001209681,
  solverfunc = deSolve.lsoda.wrapper,
  pass = FALSE
)

```

Arguments

<code>t</code>	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought.
<code>A</code>	something that can be converted by GeneralDecompOp to any of the available subclasses of DecompOp .
<code>ivList</code>	A vector containing the initial amount of carbon for the n pools. The length of this vector is equal to the number of pools and thus equal to the length of k. This is checked by an internal function.
<code>initialValF</code>	An object equal or equivalent to class <code>ConstFc</code> containing a vector with the initial values of the radiocarbon fraction for each pool and a format string describing in which format the values are given.
<code>inputFluxes</code>	something that can be converted by InFluxes to any of the available subclasses of InFluxes .
<code>inputFc</code>	An object describing the fraction of C ₁₄ in per mille (different formats are possible)
<code>c14DecayRate</code>	the rate at which C ₁₄ decays radioactively. If you don't provide a value here we assume the following value: $k=-0.0001209681 \text{ y}^{-1}$. This has the side effect that all your time related data are treated as if the time unit was year. Thus beside time itself it also affects decay rates the inputrates and the output
<code>solverfunc</code>	The function used by to actually solve the ODE system. This can be deSolve.lsoda.wrapper or any other user provided function with the same interface.
<code>pass</code>	Forces the constructor to create the model even if it is invalid

Value

A model object that can be further queried.

See Also

[TwopParallelModel](#), [TwopSeriesModel](#), [TwopFeedbackModel](#)

Examples

```
# examples from external files
# inst/tests/requireSoilR/runit.all.possible.Model.arguments.R test.all.possible.Model.arguments:

# This example shows different kinds of arguments to the function Model.
# The model objects we will build will share some common features.
# - two pools
# - initial values

iv<- c(5,6)

# - times

times <- seq(1,10,by=0.1)

# The other parameters A and inputFluxes will be different
```

```

# The function Model will transform these arguments
# into objects of the classes required by the internal constructor.
# This leads to a number of possible argument types.
# We demonstrate some of the possibilities here.
# Let us first look at the choices for argument 'A'.

#)
possibleAs <- example.2DGeneralDecompOpArgs()

# Since "Model" will call "InFluxes" on its "inputFluxes"
# argument there are again different choices
# we have included a function in SoilR that produces 2D examples

possibleInfluxes <- example.2DInFluxes.Args()
print(possibleInfluxes$I.vec)
# We can build a lot of models from the possible combinations
# for instance
#m1 <- Model(
#   t=times,
#   A=matrix(nrow=2,byrow=TRUE,c(-0.1,0,0,-0.2)),
#   ivList=iv,
#   inputFluxes=possibleInfluxes$I.vec)
## We now produce that all combinations of As and InputFluxes
combinations <- listProduct(possibleAs,possibleInfluxes)
print(length(combinations))
# an a Model for each
models <- lapply(
  combinations,
  function(combi){
    #Model(t=times,A=combi$A,ivList=iv,inputFluxes=combi$I)
    Model(t=times,A=combi[[1]],ivList=iv,inputFluxes=combi[[2]])
  }
)
## lets check that we can compute something#
lapply(models,getC)

# inst/examples/ModelExamples.R CorrectNonautonomousLinearModelExplicit:

# This example describes the creation and use of a Model object that
# is defined by time dependent functions for decomposition and influx.
# The constructor of the Model-class (see ?Model)
# works for different combinations of
# arguments.
# Although Model (the constructor function for objects of this class
# accepts many many more convenient kinds of arguments,
# we will in this example call the constructor with arguments which
# are of the same type as one of the current internal
# representations in the
# Model object and create these arguments explicitly beforehand
# to demonstrate the approach with the most flexibility.
# We start with the Decomposition Operator.
# For this example we assume that we are able to describe the
# decomposition operator by explicit R functions that are valid

```

```

# for a finite time interval.
# Therefore we choose the appropriate sub class BoundLinDecompOp
# of DecompOp explicitly. (see '?BoundLinDecompOp-class')
A=BoundLinDecompOp(
  ## We call the generic constructor (see '?BoundLindDcompOp')
  ## which has a method
  ## that takes a matrix-valued function of time as its first argument.
  ## (Although Model accepts time series data directly and
  ## will derive the internally used interpolating for you,
  ## the function argument could for instance represent the result
  ## of a very sophisticated interpolation performed by yourself)
  function(t){
    matrix(nrow=3,ncol=3,byrow=TRUE,
      c(
        -1,    0,    0,
        0.5,  -2,    0,
        0,    1, sin(t)-1
      )
    )
  },
  ## The other two arguments describe the time interval where the
  ## function is valid (the domain of the function)
  ## The interval will be checked against the domain of the InFlux
  ## argument of Model and against its 't' argument to avoid
  ## invalid computations outside the domain.
  ## (Inf and -Inf are possible values, but should only be used
  ## if the function is really valid for all times, which is
  ## especially untrue for functions resulting from interpolations,
  ## which are usually extremely misleading for arguments outside the
  ## domain covered by the data that has been used for the interpolation.)
  ## This is a safety net against wrong results origination from unitendet EXTRApolation )
  starttime=0,
  endtime=20
)
I=BoundInFluxes(
  ## The first argument is a vector-valued function of time
  function(t){
    matrix(nrow=3,ncol=1,byrow=TRUE,
      c(-1,    0,    0)
    )
  },
  ## The other two arguments describe the time interval where the
  ## function is valid (the domain of the function)
  starttime=0,
  endtime=40
)
## No we specify the points in time where we want
## to compute results
t_start=0
t_end=10
tn=50
timestep <- (t_end-t_start)/tn
times <- seq(t_start,t_end,timestep)

```

```
## and the start values
sv=c(0,0,0)
mod=Model(t=times,A,sv,I)

## No we use the model to compute some results
getC(mod)
getReleaseFlux(mod)
#also look at the methods section of Model-class
```

Model_14-class	<i>S4-class to represent a ¹⁴C model run</i>
----------------	---

Description

S4-class to represent a ¹⁴C model run

Model_by_PoolNames-class	<i>automatic title</i>
--------------------------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

NlModel-class	<i>deprecated class for a non-linear model run.</i>
---------------	---

Description

deprecated class for a non-linear model run.

OnepModel

Implementation of a one pool model

Description

This function creates a model for one pool. It is a wrapper for the more general function [GeneralModel](#).

Usage

```
OnepModel(t, k, C0, In, xi = 1, solver = deSolve::lsoda.wrapper, pass = FALSE)
```

Arguments

t	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought.
k	A scalar with the decomposition rate of the pool.
C0	A scalar containing the initial amount of carbon in the pool.
In	A scalar or a data.frame object specifying the amount of litter inputs by time.
xi	A scalar or a data.frame specifying the external (environmental and/or edaphic) effects on decomposition rates.
solver	A function that solves the system of ODEs. This can be euler or deSolve::lsoda.wrapper or any other user provided function with the same interface.
pass	if TRUE forces the constructor to create the model even if it is invalid

References

Sierra, C.A., M. Mueller, S.E. Trumbore. 2012. Models of soil organic matter decomposition: the SoilR package version 1.0. Geoscientific Model Development 5, 1045-1060.

See Also

There are other [predefinedModels](#) and also more general functions like [Model](#).

Examples

```
t_start=0
t_end=10
tn=50
timestep=(t_end-t_start)/tn
t=seq(t_start,t_end,timestep)
k=0.8
C0=100
In = 30

Ex=OnepModel(t,k,C0,In)
Ct=getC(Ex)
Rt=getReleaseFlux(Ex)
```



```

Rc=getAccumulatedRelease(Ex)

plot(
  t,
  Ct,
  type="l",
  ylab="Carbon stocks (arbitrary units)",
  xlab="Time (arbitrary units)",
  lwd=2
)

plot(
  t,
  Rt,
  type="l",
  ylab="Carbon released (arbitrary units)",
  xlab="Time (arbitrary units)",
  lwd=2
)

plot(
  t,
  Rc,
  type="l",
  ylab="Cumulative carbon released (arbitrary units)",
  xlab="Time (arbitrary units)",
  lwd=2
)

```

OnepModel14

Implementation of a one-pool C14 model

Description

This function creates a model for one pool. It is a wrapper for the more general function [GeneralModel_14](#).

Usage

```

OnepModel14(
  t,
  k,
  C0,
  F0_Delta14C,
  In,
  xi = 1,
  inputFc,
  lambda = -0.0001209681,
  lag = 0,
  solver = deSolve.lsoda.wrapper,

```

```

    pass = FALSE
  )

```

Arguments

t	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought. It must be specified within the same period for which the Delta 14 C of the atmosphere is provided. The default period in the provided dataset C14Atm_NH is 1900-2010.
k	A scalar with the decomposition rate of the pool.
C0	A scalar containing the initial amount of carbon in the pool.
F0_Delta14C	A scalar containing the initial amount of the radiocarbon fraction in the pool in Delta_14C format.
In	A scalar or a data.frame object specifying the amount of litter inputs by time.
xi	A scalar or a data.frame specifying the external (environmental and/or edaphic) effects on decomposition rates.
inputFc	A Data Frame object consisting of a function describing the fraction of C_14 in per mille. The first column will be assumed to contain the times.
lambda	Radioactive decay constant. By default $\lambda = -0.0001209681 \text{ y}^{-1}$. This has the side effect that all your time related data are treated as if the time unit was year.
lag	A (positive) scalar representing a time lag for radiocarbon to enter the system.
solver	A function that solves the system of ODEs. This can be euler or deSolve.lsoda.wrapper or any other user provided function with the same interface.
pass	if TRUE Forces the constructor to create the model even if it is invalid

See Also

There are other [predefinedModels](#) and also more general functions like [Model_14](#).

Examples

```

years=seq(1901,2009,by=0.5)
LitterInput=700

Ex=OnepModel14(t=years,k=1/10,C0=500, F0=0,In=LitterInput, inputFc=C14Atm_NH)
C14t=getF14(Ex)

plot(C14Atm_NH,type="l",xlab="Year",ylab="Delta 14C (per mil)",xlim=c(1940,2010))
lines(years, C14t[,1], col=4)
legend(
  "topright",
  c("Delta 14C Atmosphere", "Delta 14C in SOM"),
  lty=c(1,1),
  col=c(1,4),
  lwd=c(1,1),
  bty="n"
)

```

OutFlux	<i>Generic constructor for the class with the same name</i>
---------	---

Description

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

Usage

OutFlux(map, ...)

Arguments

- | | |
|-----|----------------------|
| map | see method arguments |
| ... | see method arguments |

OutFluxList_by_PoolIndex	<i>Generic constructor for the class with the same name</i>
--------------------------	---

Description

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

Usage

OutFluxList_by_PoolIndex(object)

Arguments

- | | |
|--------|----------------------|
| object | see method arguments |
|--------|----------------------|

OutFluxList_by_PoolIndex, list-method
<i>constructor from a normal list</i>

Description

after checking the elements

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'list'  
OutFluxList_by_PoolIndex(object)
```

Arguments

object object of class: list, no manual documentation

OutFluxList_by_PoolIndex-class
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

OutFluxList_by_PoolName
<i>Generic constructor for the class with the same name</i>

Description

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

Usage

```
OutFluxList_by_PoolName(object)
```

Arguments

object see method arguments

OutFluxList_by_PoolName,list-method
<i>constructor from a normal list</i>

Description

constructor from a normal list

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'list'
OutFluxList_by_PoolName(object)
```

Arguments

object object of class: list, A list. Either a list of elements of type [OutFlux_by_PoolName](#) or a list where the names of the elements are integer strings.

Value

An object of class [ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolIndex](#)
The function checks if the elements are of the desired type or can be converted to it. It is mainly used internally and usually called by the front end functions to convert the user supplied arguments.

OutFluxList_by_PoolName-class
<i>S4 class for a list of out-fluxes indexed by source pool name</i>

Description

S4 class for a list of out-fluxes indexed by source pool name

OutFlux_by_PoolIndex	<i>Generic constructor for the class with the same name</i>
----------------------	---

Description

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

Usage

```
OutFlux_by_PoolIndex(func, sourceIndex)
```

Arguments

func	see method arguments
sourceIndex	see method arguments

OutFlux_by_PoolIndex, function, numeric-method
constructor from a PoolIndex (integer like) objects and a function with vector argument

Description

constructor from a PoolIndex (integer like) objects and a function with vector argument

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature ``function`,numeric`
OutFlux_by_PoolIndex(func, sourceIndex)
```

Arguments

func	object of class: function, A function f(X,t) where X is a vector of the state variables. This form is required internally by the solvers and supported for backward compatibility with earlier versions of SoilR. Note that the function func given in this form can not be transformed to a different ordering of state variables, since the location of a state variable in the vector argument depends on a specific order and will be 'hardcoded' into your function. See OutFlux_by_PoolName for the new, more powerful interface which allows subsequent reordering of the state variables by using the names of the state variables as formal arguments for func. In this case SoilR can infer (and later adapt) the vector argument form needed for the solvers. constructor from an ordered pair of PoolIndex (integer like) objects
sourceIndex	object of class: numeric, no manual documentation

OutFlux_by_PoolIndex-class
S4 class for a single out-flux with source pool index

Description

S4 class for a single out-flux with source pool index

OutFlux_by_PoolName	<i>Generic constructor for the class with the same name</i>
---------------------	---

Description

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

Usage

OutFlux_by_PoolName(func, sourceName)

Arguments

- | | |
|------------|----------------------|
| func | see method arguments |
| sourceName | see method arguments |

OutFlux_by_PoolName,function,character-method
<i>constructor from a PoolName (integer like) object and a function</i>

Description

constructor from a PoolName (integer like) object and a function

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature '`function`,character'  
OutFlux_by_PoolName(func, sourceName)
```

Arguments

- | | |
|------------|--|
| func | object of class:function, A function. The names of the formal aguemnts have to be a subset of the state variable names and the time symbol This allows subsequent automatic reordering of the state variables. In the presence of a vector of stave variabl names the formulation can automatically be transformed to a function of a s tate VECTOR argument and #' time constructor from an ordered pair of PoolName (integer like) objects |
| sourceName | object of class:character, no manual documentation |

OutFlux_by_PoolName-class
<i>S4 class for a single out-flux with source pool name</i>

Description

S4 class for a single out-flux with source pool name

ParallelModel	<i>models for unconnected pools</i>
---------------	-------------------------------------

Description

This function creates a (linear) numerical model for n independent (parallel) pools that can be queried afterwards. It is used by the convinient wrapper functions [TwopParallelModel](#) and [ThreepParallelModel](#) but can also be used independently.

Usage

```
ParallelModel(  
  times,  
  coeffs_tm,  
  startvalues,  
  inputrates,  
  solverfunc = deSolve.lsoda.wrapper,  
  pass = FALSE  
)
```

Arguments

times	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought.
coeffs_tm	A TimeMap object consisting of a vector valued function containing the decay rates for the n pools as function of time and the time range where this function is valid. The length of the vector is equal to the number of pools.
startvalues	A vector containing the initial amount of carbon for the n pools. «The length of this vector is equal to the number of pools and thus equal to the length of k. This is checked by the function.
inputrates	An object consisting of a vector valued function describing the inputs to the pools as funtions of time TimeMap.new
solverfunc	The function used to actually solve the ODE system. This can be deSolve.lsoda.wrapper or any other user provided function with the same interface.
pass	if TRUE forces the constructor to create the model even if it is invalid

Examples

```

t_start=0
t_end=10
tn=50
timestep=(t_end-t_start)/tn
t=seq(t_start,t_end,timestep)
k=TimeMap(
  function(times){c(-0.5,-0.2,-0.3)},
  t_start,
  t_end
)
c0=c(1, 2, 3)
#constant inputrates
inputrates=BoundInFluxes(
  function(t){matrix(nrow=3,ncol=1,c(1,1,1))},
  t_start,
  t_end
)
mod=ParallelModel(t,k,c0,inputrates)
Y=getC(mod)
lt1=1 ; lt2=2 ; lt3=3
col1=1; col2=2; col3=3
plot(t,Y[,1],type="l",lty=lt1,col=col1,
  ylab="C stocks",xlab="Time")
lines(t,Y[,2],type="l",lty=lt2,col=col2)
lines(t,Y[,3],type="l",lty=lt3,col=col3)
legend(
  "topleft",
  c("C in pool 1",
    "C in 2",
    "C in pool 3"
  ),
  lty=c(lt1,lt2,lt3),
  col=c(col1,col2,col3)
)
Y=getAccumulatedRelease(mod)
plot(t,Y[,1],type="l",lty=lt1,col=col1,ylab="C release",xlab="Time")
lines(t,Y[,2],lty=lt2,col=col2)
lines(t,Y[,3],lty=lt3,col=col3)
legend("topright",c("R1","R2","R3"),lty=c(lt1,lt2,lt3),col=c(col1,col2,col3))

```

plot,MCSim-method

automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'MCSim'  
plot(x, y, ...)
```

Arguments

x	object of class:MCSim, no manual documentation
y	no manual documentation
...	no manual documentation

plot,Model-method	<i>automatic title</i>
-------------------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'Model'  
plot(x)
```

Arguments

x	object of class:Model, no manual documentation
---	--

plot,NlModel-method	<i>automatic title</i>
---------------------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'NlModel'  
plot(x)
```

Arguments

x	object of class:NlModel, no manual documentation
---	--

plot, TimeMap-method	<i>automatic title</i>
----------------------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'TimeMap'
plot(x, y, ...)
```

Arguments

x	object of class:TimeMap, no manual documentation
y	no manual documentation
...	no manual documentation

plotC14Pool	<i>Plots the output of getF14 for each pool over time</i>
-------------	---

Description

This function produces a plot with the Delta14C in the atmosphere and the Delta14C of each pool obtained after a call to [getF14](#).

Usage

```
plotC14Pool(t, mat, inputFc, col, ...)
```

Arguments

t	A vector containing the time points for plotting.
mat	A matrix object obtained after a call to getF14
inputFc	A Data Frame object containing values of atmospheric Delta14C per time. First column must be time values, second column must be Delta14C values in per mil.
col	A color palette specifying color lines for each pool (columns of mat).
...	Other arguments passed to plot.

plotCPool	<i>Plots the output of getC or getReleaseFlux for each pool over time</i>
-----------	---

Description

This function produces a plot with the C content or released C for each pool over time. Needs as input a matrix obtained after a call to [getC](#) or [getReleaseFlux](#).

Usage

```
plotCPool(t, mat, col, ...)
```

Arguments

- t A vector containing the time points for plotting.
- mat A matrix object obtained after a call to [getC](#) or [getReleaseFlux](#)
- col A color palette specifying color lines for each pool (columns of mat).
- ... Other arguments passed to link{plot}.

plotPoolGraph	<i>Generic plotter</i>
---------------	------------------------

Description

Generic plotter

Usage

```
plotPoolGraph(x)
```

Arguments

- x An argument containing sufficient information about the connections between the pools as well as from and to the exterior.

plotPoolGraph,Model-method
automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'Model'  
plotPoolGraph(x)
```

Arguments

x object of class:Model, no manual documentation

PoolConnection_by_PoolIndex
automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
PoolConnection_by_PoolIndex(source, destination, src_to_dest)
```

Arguments

source	see method arguments
destination	see method arguments
src_to_dest	see method arguments

S4 methods for this generic

- [PoolConnection_by_PoolIndex,ANY,ANY,missing-method](#)
- [PoolConnection_by_PoolIndex,missing,missing,character-method](#)

```
PoolConnection_by_PoolIndex,ANY,ANY,missing-method
```

constructor from an ordered pair of PoolId objects

Description

constructor from an ordered pair of PoolId objects

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'ANY,ANY,missing'
PoolConnection_by_PoolIndex(source, destination)
```

Arguments

source	no manual documentation
destination	no manual documentation

```
PoolConnection_by_PoolIndex,missing,missing,character-method
```

constructor from strings of the form '1_to_2'

Description

constructor from strings of the form '1_to_2'

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'missing,missing,character'
PoolConnection_by_PoolIndex(src_to_dest)
```

Arguments

src_to_dest	object of class:character, no manual documentation
-------------	--

```
PoolConnection_by_PoolIndex-class
```

Objects that have a source and a destination described by integer like objects (of class PoolIndex)

Description

Examples are internal Fluxes and Fluxrates Their 'topologic' part and many related sanity checks are implemented here rather than in every function that uses fluxes or rates The methods are also essential for the translation from (internal) flux lists to the respective parts of compartmental matrices and back

PoolConnection_by_PoolName
automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
PoolConnection_by_PoolName(source, destination, src_to_dest)
```

Arguments

source	see method arguments
destination	see method arguments
src_to_dest	see method arguments

S4 methods for this generic

- [PoolConnection_by_PoolName,ANY,ANY,missing-method](#)

PoolConnection_by_PoolName,ANY,ANY,missing-method
constructor from an ordered pair of PoolName objects

Description

constructor from an ordered pair of PoolName objects

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'ANY,ANY,missing'  
PoolConnection_by_PoolName(source, destination)
```

Arguments

source	no manual documentation
destination	no manual documentation

PoolConnection_by_PoolName-class	
	<i>Objects that have a source and a destination determined by a string like object of class PoolName</i>

Description

Examples are internal Fluxex and Fluxrates Their 'topologic' part and many related sanity checks are implemented here rather than in every function that uses fluxes or rates The methods are also essential for the translation from (internal) flux lists to the respective parts of compartmental matrices and back

PoolId-class	<i>common class for pool ids</i>
--------------	----------------------------------

Description

examples for ids are index or name

PoolIndex	<i>automatic title</i>
-----------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

PoolIndex(id, ...)

Arguments

id	see method arguments
...	see method arguments

S4 methods for this generic

- [PoolIndex,character-method](#)
- [PoolIndex,numeric-method](#)
- [PoolIndex,PoolIndex-method](#)
- [PoolIndex,PoolName-method](#)

PoolIndex,character-method

construct from number string like '1' or '3'

Description

construct from number string like '1' or '3'

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'character'
PoolIndex(id)
```

Arguments

id object of class:character, no manual documentation

PoolIndex,numeric-method

construct from number

Description

construct from number

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'numeric'
PoolIndex(id)
```

Arguments

id object of class:numeric, no manual documentation

PoolIndex,PoolIndex-method
<i>pass throug constructor fron an object of the same class</i>

Description

This is here to be able to call PoolIndex on a PoolIndex object without having to check before if it is necessary. the unnecessary poolNames argument will be ignored

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'PoolIndex'  
PoolIndex(id, poolNames)
```

Arguments

id	object of class:PoolIndex, no manual documentation
poolNames	no manual documentation

PoolIndex,PoolName-method
<i>convert to number like object</i>

Description

convert to number like object

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'PoolName'  
PoolIndex(id, poolNames)
```

Arguments

id	object of class:PoolName, no manual documentation
poolNames	no manual documentation

PoolIndex-class	<i>S4 class for pool indices</i>
-----------------	----------------------------------

Description

used to dispatch pool index specific methods like conversion to names.

PoolName	<i>automatic title</i>
----------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

PoolName(id, ...)

Arguments

id	see method arguments
...	see method arguments

S4 methods for this generic

- [PoolName,character-method](#)
- [PoolName,PoolIndex-method](#)
- [PoolName,PoolName-method](#)

PoolName,character-method
<i>construct from string with checks</i>

Description

construct from string with checks

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'character'
PoolName(id)
```

Arguments

id	object of class:character, no manual documentation
----	--

PoolName,PoolIndex-method
<i>convert to string like object</i>

Description

convert to string like object

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'PoolIndex'
PoolName(id, poolNames)
```

Arguments

id	object of class:PoolIndex, no manual documentation
poolNames	no manual documentation

PoolName,PoolName-method
<i>pass throug constructor fron an object of the same class</i>

Description

This is here to be able to call PoolName on a PoolName object without having to test before if we have to.

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'PoolName'
PoolName(id, poolNames)
```

Arguments

id	object of class:PoolName, no manual documentation
poolNames	no manual documentation

PoolName-class	<i>class for pool-name-strings</i>
----------------	------------------------------------

Description

used to control the creation of PoolName objects which have to be valid R identifiers and to dispatch pool name specific methods like conversion to pool indices

predefinedModels	PREDEFINED MODELS
<div><div>Description</div><div><div>GaudinskiModel14</div><div>ICBModel</div><div>OnepModel</div><div>OnepModel14</div><div>RothCModel</div><div>ThreepFeedbackModel</div><div>ThreepFeedbackModel14</div><div>ThreepParallelModel</div><div>ThreepParallelModel14</div><div>ThreepSeriesModel</div><div>ThreepSeriesModel14</div><div>TwopFeedbackModel</div><div>TwopFeedbackModel14</div><div>TwopParallelModel</div><div>TwopParallelModel14</div><div>TwopMMmodel</div><div>ThreepairMMmodel</div><div>TwopSeriesModel</div><div>TwopSeriesModel14</div><div>YassoModel</div><div>bacwaveModel</div><div>Yasso07Model</div><div>SeriesLinearModel</div><div>SeriesLinearModel14</div><div>CenturyModel</div></div></div>	
print,Model-method	automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'Model'
print(x)
```

Arguments

x object of class:Model, no manual documentation

print,NlModel-method *automatic title*

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'NlModel'
print(x)
```

Arguments

x object of class:NlModel, no manual documentation

RespirationCoefficients
helper function to compute respiration coefficients

Description

This function computes the respiration coefficients as function of time for all pools according to the given matrix function A(t)

Usage

```
RespirationCoefficients(A)
```

Arguments

A A matrix valued function representing the model.

Value

A vector valued function of time containing the respiration coefficients for all pools.

Description

This function implements the RothC model of Jenkinson et al. It is a wrapper for the more general function [GeneralModel](#).

Usage

```
RothCModel(
  t,
  ks = c(k.DPM = 10, k.RPM = 0.3, k.BIO = 0.66, k.HUM = 0.02, k.IOM = 0),
  C0 = c(0, 0, 0, 0, 2.7),
  In = 1.7,
  FYM = 0,
  DR = 1.44,
  clay = 23.4,
  xi = 1,
  solver = deSolve.lsoda.wrapper,
  pass = FALSE
)
```

Arguments

t	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought.
ks	A vector of length 5 containing the values of the decomposition rates for the different pools
C0	A vector of length 5 containing the initial amount of carbon for the 5 pools.
In	A scalar or data.frame object specifying the amount of litter inputs by time.
FYM	A scalar or data.frame object specifying the amount of Farm Yard Manure inputs by time.
DR	A scalar representing the ratio of decomposable plant material to resistant plant material (DPM/RPM).
clay	Percent clay in mineral soil.
xi	A scalar or data.frame object specifying the external (environmental and/or edaphic) effects on decomposition rates.
solver	A function that solves the system of ODEs. This can be euler or deSolve.lsoda.wrapper or any other user provided function with the same interface.
pass	if TRUE forces the constructor to create the model even if it is invalid

Value

A Model Object that can be further queried

References

Jenkinson, D. S., S. P. S. Andrew, J. M. Lynch, M. J. Goss, and P. B. Tinker. 1990. The Turnover of Organic Carbon and Nitrogen in Soil. Philosophical Transactions: Biological Sciences 329:361-368. Sierra, C.A., M. Mueller, S.E. Trumbore. 2012. Models of soil organic matter decomposition: the SoilR package version 1.0. Geoscientific Model Development 5, 1045-1060.

See Also

There are other [predefinedModels](#) and also more general functions like [Model](#).

Examples

```
t=0:500
Ex=RothCModel(t)
Ct=getC(Ex)
Rt=getReleaseFlux(Ex)

matplot(t,Ct,type="l",col=1:5, ylim=c(0,25),
ylab=expression(paste("Carbon stores (Mg C ", ha^-1,")")),
xlab="Time (years)", lty=1)
lines(t,rowSums(Ct),lwd=2)
legend("topleft",
c("Pool 1, DPM",
"Pool 2, RPM",
"Pool 3, BIO",
"Pool 4, HUM",
"Pool 5, IOM",
"Total Carbon"),
lty=1,
lwd=c(rep(1,5),2),
col=c(1:5,1),
bty="n"
)
```

ScalarTimeMap	<i>automatic title</i>
---------------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
ScalarTimeMap(
  map,
  starttime,
  endtime,
  times,
  data,
```



```

    lag = 0,
    interpolation = splinefun,
    ...
  )

```

Arguments

map	see method arguments
starttime	see method arguments
endtime	see method arguments
times	see method arguments
data	see method arguments
lag	see method arguments
interpolation	see method arguments
...	see method arguments

S4 methods for this generic

- [ScalarTimeMap,missing,missing,missing,missing,numeric-method](#)

ScalarTimeMap,missing,missing,missing,missing,numeric-method
constructor

Description

special case for a time map from a constant

Usage

```

## S4 method for signature 'missing,missing,missing,missing,numeric'
ScalarTimeMap(starttime = -Inf, endtime = +Inf, data, lag = 0)

```

Arguments

starttime	object of class:missing, no manual documentation
endtime	object of class:missing, no manual documentation
data	object of class:numeric, no manual documentation
lag	no manual documentation

ScalarTimeMap-class	<i>S4 class for a scalar time dependent function on a finite time interval</i>
---------------------	--

Description

S4 class for a scalar time dependent function on a finite time interval

SeriesLinearModel	<i>General m-pool linear model with series structure</i>
-------------------	--

Description

This function creates a model for m number of pools connected in series. It is a wrapper for the more general function [GeneralModel](#).

Usage

```
SeriesLinearModel(
  t,
  m.pools,
  ki,
  Tij,
  C0,
  In,
  xi = 1,
  solver = deSolve.lsoda.wrapper,
  pass = FALSE
)
```

Arguments

t	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought.
m.pools	An integer with the total number of pools in the model.
ki	A vector of length m containing the values of the decomposition rates for each pool i.
Tij	A vector of length m-1 with the transfer coefficients from pool j to pool i. The value of these coefficients must be in the range [0, 1].
C0	A vector of length m containing the initial amount of carbon for the m pools.
In	A scalar or data.frame object specifying the amount of litter inputs by time.
xi	A scalar or data.frame object specifying the external (environmental and/or edaphic) effects on decomposition rates.
solver	A function that solves the system of ODEs. This can be euler or deSolve.lsoda.wrapper or any other user provided function with the same interface.
pass	if TRUE Forces the constructor to create the model even if it is invalid

References

Sierra, C.A., M. Mueller, S.E. Trumbore. 2012. Models of soil organic matter decomposition: the SoilR package version 1.0. Geoscientific Model Development 5, 1045-1060.

See Also

There are other [predefinedModels](#) and also more general functions like [Model](#).

Examples

```
#A five-pool model
t_start=0
t_end=10
tn=50
timestep=(t_end-t_start)/tn
t=seq(t_start,t_end,timestep)
ks=c(k1=0.8,k2=0.4,k3=0.2, k4=0.1,k5=0.05)
Ts=c(0.5,0.2,0.2,0.1)
C0=c(C10=100,C20=150, C30=50, C40=50, C50=10)
In = 50
#
Ex1=SeriesLinearModel(t=t,m.pools=5,ki=ks,Tij=Ts,C0=C0,In=In,xi=fT.Q10(15))
Ct=getC(Ex1)
#
matplot(t,Ct,type="l",col=2:6,lty=1,ylim=c(0,sum(C0)))
lines(t,rowSums(Ct),lwd=2)
legend("topright",c("Total C","C in pool 1", "C in pool 2","C in pool 3",
"C in pool 4","C in pool 5"),
lty=1,col=1:6,lwd=c(2,rep(1,5)),bty="n")
```

SeriesLinearModel14 *General m-pool linear C14 model with series structure*

Description

This function creates a radiocarbon model for m number of pools connected in series. It is a wrapper for the more general function [GeneralModel_14](#).

Usage

```
SeriesLinearModel14(
  t,
  m.pools,
  ki,
  Tij,
  C0,
  F0_Delta14C,
  In,
```

```

    xi = 1,
    inputFc,
    lambda = -0.0001209681,
    lag = 0,
    solver = deSolve.lsoda.wrapper,
    pass = FALSE
  )

```

Arguments

<code>t</code>	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought.
<code>m.pools</code>	An integer with the total number of pools in the model.
<code>ki</code>	A vector of length <code>m</code> containing the values of the decomposition rates for each pool <code>i</code> .
<code>Tij</code>	A vector of length <code>m-1</code> with the transfer coefficients from pool <code>j</code> to pool <code>i</code> . The value of these coefficients must be in the range <code>[0, 1]</code> .
<code>C0</code>	A vector of length <code>m</code> containing the initial amount of carbon for the <code>m</code> pools.
<code>F0_Delta14C</code>	A vector of length <code>m</code> containing the initial amount of the radiocarbon fraction for the <code>m</code> pools.
<code>In</code>	A scalar or data.frame object specifying the amount of litter inputs by time.
<code>xi</code>	A scalar or data.frame object specifying the external (environmental and/or edaphic) effects on decomposition rates.
<code>inputFc</code>	A Data Frame object containing values of atmospheric Delta14C per time. First column must be time values, second column must be Delta14C values in per mil.
<code>lambda</code>	Radioactive decay constant. By default <code>lambda=-0.0001209681 y^-1</code> . This has the side effect that all your time related data are treated as if the time unit was year.
<code>lag</code>	A positive scalar representing a time lag for radiocarbon to enter the system.
<code>solver</code>	A function that solves the system of ODEs. This can be euler or deSolve.lsoda.wrapper or any other user provided function with the same interface.
<code>pass</code>	if TRUE Forces the constructor to create the model even if it is invalid

References

Sierra, C.A., M. Mueller, S.E. Trumbore. 2014. Modeling radiocarbon dynamics in soils: SoilR version 1.1. Geoscientific Model Development 7, 1919-1931.

See Also

There are other [predefinedModels](#) and also more general functions like [Model](#).

Examples

```

years=seq(1901,2009,by=0.5)
LitterInput=700

Ex=SeriesLinearModel14(
  t=years,ki=c(k1=1/2.8, k2=1/35, k3=1/100), m.pools=3,
  C0=c(200,5000,500), F0_Delta14C=c(0,0,0),
  In=LitterInput, Tij=c(0.5, 0.1),inputFc=C14Atm_NH
)
R14m=getF14R(Ex)
C14m=getF14C(Ex)
C14t=getF14(Ex)

par(mfrow=c(2,1))
plot(C14Atm_NH,type="l",xlab="Year",
  ylab="Delta 14C (per mil)",xlim=c(1940,2010))
lines(years, C14t[,1], col=4)
lines(years, C14t[,2],col=4,lwd=2)
lines(years, C14t[,3],col=4,lwd=3)
legend(
  "topright",
  c("Delta 14C Atmosphere", "Delta 14C pool 1", "Delta 14C pool 2", "Delta 14C pool 3"),
  lty=rep(1,4),col=c(1,4,4,4),lwd=c(1,1,2,3),bty="n")

plot(C14Atm_NH,type="l",xlab="Year",ylab="Delta 14C (per mil)",xlim=c(1940,2010))
lines(years,C14m,col=4)
lines(years,R14m,col=2)
legend("topright",c("Delta 14C Atmosphere","Delta 14C SOM", "Delta 14C Respired"),
  lty=c(1,1,1), col=c(1,4,2),bty="n")
par(mfrow=c(1,1))

```

show,Model-method	<i>automatic title</i>
-------------------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

```

## S4 method for signature 'Model'
show(object)

```

Arguments

object object of class:Model, no manual documentation

show,NlModel-method	<i>automatic title</i>
---------------------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'NlModel'
show(object)
```

Arguments

object object of class:NlModel, no manual documentation

SoilR.F0.new	<i>deprecated function that used to create an object of class SoilR.F0</i>
--------------	--

Description

The function internally calls the constructor of the replacement class [ConstFc-class](#).

Usage

```
SoilR.F0.new(values = c(0), format = "Delta14C")
```

Arguments

values a numeric vector
format a character string describing the format e.g. "Delta14C"

Value

An object of class [ConstFc-class](#) that contains data and a format description that can later be used to convert the data into other formats if the conversion is implemented.

StateDependentInFluxVector-class
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

StateIndependentInFluxList_by_PoolIndex
<i>Generic constructor for the class with the same name</i>

Description

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

Usage

StateIndependentInFluxList_by_PoolIndex(object)

Arguments

object see method arguments

StateIndependentInFluxList_by_PoolIndex,list-method
<i>constructor from a normal list</i>

Description

constructor from a normal list

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'list'
StateIndependentInFluxList_by_PoolIndex(object)
```

Arguments

object object of class: list, A list. Either a list of elements of type [StateIndependentInFlux_by_PoolIndex](#) or a list where the names of the elements are strings of the form '3' (for an in flux connected to pool 3)

Value

An object of class [StateIndependentInFluxList_by_PoolIndex](#)
The function checks if the elements are of the desired type or can be converted to it. It is mainly used internally and usually called by the front end functions to convert the user supplied arguments.

StateIndependentInFluxList_by_PoolIndex-class
<i>Subclass of list that is guaranteed to contain only elements of type StateIndependentInFlux_by_PoolIndex</i>

Description

Subclass of list that is guaranteed to contain only elements of type [StateIndependentInFlux_by_PoolIndex](#)

StateIndependentInFluxList_by_PoolName
<i>Generic constructor for the class with the same name</i>

Description

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

Usage

StateIndependentInFluxList_by_PoolName(object)

Arguments

object see method arguments

StateIndependentInFlux_by_PoolIndex-class
<i>Constructor for the class with the same name</i>

Description

Constructor for the class with the same name

Slots

destinationIndex
flux

summary,Model-method	<i>automatic title</i>
----------------------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'Model'  
summary(object)
```

Arguments

object object of class:Model, no manual documentation

systemAge	<i>System and pool age for compartment models</i>
-----------	---

Description

Computes the density distribution and mean for the system and pool ages of a SoilR model or a matrix representation of a compartmental model

Usage

```
systemAge(A, u, a = seq(0, 100), q = c(0.05, 0.5, 0.95))
```

Arguments

- A A compartmental linear square matrix with cycling rates in the diagonal and transfer rates in the off-diagonal.
- u A one-column matrix defining the amount of inputs per compartment.
- a A sequence of ages to calculate density functions
- q A vector of probabilities to calculate quantiles of the system age distribution

Value

A list with 5 objects: mean system age, system age distribution, quantiles of system age distribution, mean pool-age, and pool-age distribution.

See Also

[transitTime](#)

ThreepairMMmodel

*Implementation of a 6-pool Michaelis-Menten model***Description**

This function implements a 6-pool Michaelis-Menten model with pairs of microbial biomass and substrate pools.

Usage

```
ThreepairMMmodel(t, ks, kb, Km, r, Af = 1, ADD, ival)
```

Arguments

t	vector of times to calculate a solution.
ks	a vector of length 3 representing SOM decomposition rate ($\text{m}^3 \text{d}^{-1} (\text{gCB})^{-1}$)
kb	a vector of length 3 representing microbial decay rate (d^{-1})
Km	a vector of length 3 representing the Michaelis constant (g m^{-3})
r	a vector of length 3 representing the respired carbon fraction (unitless)
Af	a scalar representing the Activity factor; i.e. a temperature and moisture modifier (unitless)
ADD	a vector of length 3 representing the annual C input to the soil ($\text{g m}^{-3} \text{d}^{-1}$)
ival	a vector of length 6 with the initial values of the SOM pools and the microbial biomass pools (g m^{-3})

Value

An object of class NIModel that can be further queried.

See Also

There are other [predefinedModels](#) and also more general functions like [Model](#).

Examples

```
days=seq(0,1000)
#Run the model with default parameter values
MMmodel=ThreepairMMmodel(t=days,ival=rep(c(100,10),3),ks=c(0.1,0.05,0.01),
kb=c(0.005,0.001,0.0005),Km=c(100,150,200),r=c(0.9,0.9,0.9),
ADD=c(3,1,0.5))
Cpools=getC(MMmodel)
#Time solution
matplot(days,Cpools,type="l",ylab="Concentrations",xlab="Days",lty=rep(1:2,3),
ylim=c(0,max(Cpools)*1.2),col=rep(1:3,each=2),
main="Multi-substrate microbial model")
legend("topright",c("Substrate 1", "Microbial biomass 1",
```

```

"Substrate 2", "Microbial biomass 2",
"Substrate 3", "Microbial biomass 3"),
lty=rep(1:2,3),col=rep(1:3,each=2),
bty="n")
#State-space diagram
plot(Cpools[,2],Cpools[,1],type="l",ylab="Substrate",xlab="Microbial biomass")
lines(Cpools[,4],Cpools[,3],col=2)
lines(Cpools[,6],Cpools[,5],col=3)
legend("topright",c("Substrate-Enzyme pair 1","Substrate-Enzyme pair 2",
"Substrate-Enzyme pair 3"),col=1:3,lty=1,bty="n")
#Microbial biomass over time
plot(days,Cpools[,2],type="l",col=2,xlab="Days",ylab="Microbial biomass")

```

ThreepFeedbackModel *Implementation of a three pool model with feedback structure*

Description

This function creates a model for three pools connected with feedback. It is a wrapper for the more general function [GeneralModel](#).

Usage

```

ThreepFeedbackModel(
  t,
  ks,
  a21,
  a12,
  a32,
  a23,
  C0,
  In,
  xi = 1,
  solver = deSolve.lsoda.wrapper,
  pass = FALSE
)

```

Arguments

t	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought.
ks	A vector of length 3 containing the values of the decomposition rates for pools 1, 2, and 3.
a21	A scalar with the value of the transfer rate from pool 1 to pool 2.
a12	A scalar with the value of the transfer rate from pool 2 to pool 1.
a32	A scalar with the value of the transfer rate from pool 2 to pool 3.
a23	A scalar with the value of the transfer rate from pool 3 to pool 2.

<code>C0</code>	A vector containing the initial concentrations for the 3 pools. The length of this vector is 3
<code>In</code>	A data.frame object specifying the amount of litter inputs by time.
<code>xi</code>	A scalar or data.frame object specifying the external (environmental and/or edaphic) effects on decomposition rates.
<code>solver</code>	A function that solves the system of ODEs. This can be euler or deSolve.lsoda.wrapper or any other user provided function with the same interface.
<code>pass</code>	if TRUE forces the constructor to create the model even if it is invalid

References

Sierra, C.A., M. Mueller, S.E. Trumbore. 2012. Models of soil organic matter decomposition: the SoilR package version 1.0. Geoscientific Model Development 5, 1045-1060.

See Also

There are other [predefinedModels](#) and also more general functions like [Model](#).

Examples

```
t_start=0
t_end=10
tn=50
timestep=(t_end-t_start)/tn
t=seq(t_start,t_end,timestep)
ks=c(k1=0.8,k2=0.4,k3=0.2)
C0=c(C10=100,C20=150, C30=50)
In = 60

Temp=rnorm(t,15,1)
TempEffect=data.frame(t,fT.Daycent1(Temp))

Ex1=ThreepFeedbackModel(t=t,ks=ks,a21=0.5,a12=0.1,a32=0.2,a23=0.1,C0=C0,In=In,xi=TempEffect)
Ct=getC(Ex1)
Rt=getReleaseFlux(Ex1)

plot(
  t,
  rowSums(Ct),
  type="l",
  ylab="Carbon stocks (arbitrary units)",
  xlab="Time (arbitrary units)",
  lwd=2,
  ylim=c(0,sum(Ct[51,]))
)
lines(t,Ct[,1],col=2)
lines(t,Ct[,2],col=4)
lines(t,Ct[,3],col=3)
legend(
  "topleft",
  c("Total C", "C in pool 1", "C in pool 2", "C in pool 3"),
```

```

lty=c(1,1,1,1),
col=c(1,2,4,3),
lwd=c(2,1,1,1),
bty="n"
)

plot(
t,
rowSums(Rt),
type="l",
ylab="Carbon released (arbitrary units)",
xlab="Time (arbitrary units)",
lwd=2,
ylim=c(0,sum(Rt[51,]))
)
lines(t,Rt[,1],col=2)
lines(t,Rt[,2],col=4)
lines(t,Rt[,3],col=3)
legend(
"topleft",
c("Total C release",
"C release from pool 1",
"C release from pool 2",
"C release from pool 3"),
lty=c(1,1,1,1),
col=c(1,2,4,3),
lwd=c(2,1,1,1),
bty="n"
)

Inr=data.frame(t,Random.inputs=rnorm(length(t),50,10))
plot(Inr,type="l")

Ex2=ThreepFeedbackModel(t=t,ks=ks,a21=0.5,a12=0.1,a32=0.2,a23=0.1,C0=C0,In=Inr)
Ctr=getC(Ex2)
Rtr=getReleaseFlux(Ex2)

plot(
t,
rowSums(Ctr),
type="l",
ylab="Carbon stocks (arbitrary units)",
xlab="Time (arbitrary units)",
lwd=2,
ylim=c(0,sum(Ctr[51,]))
)
lines(t,Ctr[,1],col=2)
lines(t,Ctr[,2],col=4)
lines(t,Ctr[,3],col=3)
legend("topright",c("Total C", "C in pool 1", "C in pool 2", "C in pool 3"),
lty=c(1,1,1,1),col=c(1,2,4,3),lwd=c(2,1,1,1),bty="n")

plot(t,rowSums(Rtr),type="l",ylab="Carbon released (arbitrary units)",

```

```

xlab="Time (arbitrary units)",lwd=2,ylim=c(0,sum(Rtr[51,])))
lines(t,Rtr[,1],col=2)
lines(t,Rtr[,2],col=4)
lines(t,Rtr[,3],col=3)
legend(
  "topright",
  c("Total C release",
    "C release from pool 1",
    "C release from pool 2",
    "C release from pool 3"
  ),
  lty=c(1,1,1,1),
  col=c(1,2,4,3),
  lwd=c(2,1,1,1),
  bty="n")

```

ThreepFeedbackModel14 *Implementation of a three-pool C14 model with feedback structure*

Description

This function creates a model for three pools connected with feedback. It is a wrapper for the more general function [GeneralModel_14](#) that can handle an arbitrary number of pools with arbitrary connections. [GeneralModel_14](#) can also handle input data in different formats, while this function requires its input as Delta14C. Look at it as an example how to use the more powerful tool [GeneralModel_14](#) or as a shortcut for a standard task!

Usage

```

ThreepFeedbackModel14(
  t,
  ks,
  C0,
  F0_Delta14C,
  In,
  a21,
  a12,
  a32,
  a23,
  xi = 1,
  inputFc,
  lambda = -0.0001209681,
  lag = 0,
  solver = deSolve.lsoda.wrapper,
  pass = FALSE
)

```

Arguments

<code>t</code>	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought. It must be specified within the same period for which the Delta 14 C of the atmosphere is provided. The default period in the provided dataset C14Atm_NH is 1900-2010.
<code>ks</code>	A vector of length 3 containing the decomposition rates for the 3 pools.
<code>C0</code>	A vector of length 3 containing the initial amount of carbon for the 3 pools.
<code>F0_Delta14C</code>	A vector of length 3 containing the initial fraction of radiocarbon for the 3 pools in Delta14C format. The format will be assumed to be Delta14C, so please take care that it is.
<code>In</code>	A scalar or a data.frame object specifying the amount of litter inputs by time.
<code>a21</code>	A scalar with the value of the transfer rate from pool 1 to pool 2.
<code>a12</code>	A scalar with the value of the transfer rate from pool 2 to pool 1.
<code>a32</code>	A scalar with the value of the transfer rate from pool 2 to pool 3.
<code>a23</code>	A scalar with the value of the transfer rate from pool 3 to pool 2.
<code>xi</code>	A scalar or a data.frame specifying the external (environmental and/or edaphic) effects on decomposition rates.
<code>inputFc</code>	A Data Frame object containing values of atmospheric Delta14C per time. First column must be time values, second column must be Delta14C values in per mil.
<code>lambda</code>	Radioactive decay constant. By default $\lambda = -0.0001209681 \text{ y}^{-1}$. This has the side effect that all your time related data are treated as if the time unit was year.
<code>lag</code>	A positive scalar representing a time lag for radiocarbon to enter the system.
<code>solver</code>	A function that solves the system of ODEs. This can be euler or deSolve::lsoda.wrapper or any other user provided function with the same interface.
<code>pass</code>	if TRUE forces the constructor to create the model even if it is invalid. This is sometimes useful when SoilR is used by external packages for parameter estimation.

See Also

There are other [predefinedModels](#) and also more general functions like [Model_14](#).

Examples

```
#years=seq(1901,2009,by=0.5)
years=seq(1904,2009,by=0.5)
LitterInput=100
k1=1/2; k2=1/10; k3=1/50
a21=0.9*k1
a12=0.4*k2
a32=0.4*k2
a23=0.7*k3

Feedback=ThreepFeedbackModel14(
```

```

t=years,
ks=c(k1=k1, k2=k2, k3=k3),
C0=c(100,500,1000),
F0_Delta14C=c(0,0,0),
In=LitterInput,
a21=a21,
a12=a12,
a32=a32,
a23=a23,
inputFc=C14Atm_NH
)
F.R14m=getF14R(Feedback)
F.C14m=getF14C(Feedback)
F.C14t=getF14(Feedback)

Series=ThreepSeriesModel14(
t=years,
ks=c(k1=k1, k2=k2, k3=k3),
C0=c(100,500,1000),
F0_Delta14C=c(0,0,0),
In=LitterInput,
a21=a21,
a32=a32,
inputFc=C14Atm_NH
)
S.R14m=getF14R(Series)
S.C14m=getF14C(Series)
S.C14t=getF14(Series)

Parallel=ThreepParallelModel14(
t=years,
ks=c(k1=k1, k2=k2, k3=k3),
C0=c(100,500,1000),
F0_Delta14C=c(0,0,0),
In=LitterInput,
gam1=0.6,
gam2=0.2,
inputFc=C14Atm_NH,
lag=2
)
P.R14m=getF14R(Parallel)
P.C14m=getF14C(Parallel)
P.C14t=getF14(Parallel)

par(mfrow=c(3,2))
plot(
C14Atm_NH,
type="l",
xlab="Year",
ylab=expression(paste(Delta^14,"C ", "(\u2030)")),
xlim=c(1940,2010)
)
lines(years, P.C14t[,1], col=4)

```



```

lines(years, P.C14t[,2],col=4,lwd=2)
lines(years, P.C14t[,3],col=4,lwd=3)
legend(
  "topright",
  c("Atmosphere", "Pool 1", "Pool 2", "Pool 3"),
  lty=rep(1,4),
  col=c(1,4,4,4),
  lwd=c(1,1,2,3),
  bty="n"
)

plot(C14Atm_NH,type="l",xlab="Year",
  ylab=expression(paste(Delta^14,"C ", "(\u2030)")),xlim=c(1940,2010))
lines(years,P.C14m,col=4)
lines(years,P.R14m,col=2)
legend("topright",c("Atmosphere", "Bulk SOM", "Respired C"),
  lty=c(1,1,1), col=c(1,4,2),bty="n")

plot(C14Atm_NH,type="l",xlab="Year",
  ylab=expression(paste(Delta^14,"C ", "(\u2030)")),xlim=c(1940,2010))
lines(years, S.C14t[,1], col=4)
lines(years, S.C14t[,2],col=4,lwd=2)
lines(years, S.C14t[,3],col=4,lwd=3)
legend("topright",c("Atmosphere", "Pool 1", "Pool 2", "Pool 3"),
  lty=rep(1,4),col=c(1,4,4,4),lwd=c(1,1,2,3),bty="n")

plot(C14Atm_NH,type="l",xlab="Year",
  ylab=expression(paste(Delta^14,"C ", "(\u2030)")),xlim=c(1940,2010))
lines(years,S.C14m,col=4)
lines(years,S.R14m,col=2)
legend("topright",c("Atmosphere", "Bulk SOM", "Respired C"),
  lty=c(1,1,1), col=c(1,4,2),bty="n")

plot(C14Atm_NH,type="l",xlab="Year",
  ylab=expression(paste(Delta^14,"C ", "(\u2030)")),xlim=c(1940,2010))
lines(years, F.C14t[,1], col=4)
lines(years, F.C14t[,2],col=4,lwd=2)
lines(years, F.C14t[,3],col=4,lwd=3)
legend("topright",c("Atmosphere", "Pool 1", "Pool 2", "Pool 3"),
  lty=rep(1,4),col=c(1,4,4,4),lwd=c(1,1,2,3),bty="n")

plot(C14Atm_NH,type="l",xlab="Year",
  ylab=expression(paste(Delta^14,"C ", "(\u2030)")),xlim=c(1940,2010))
lines(years,F.C14m,col=4)
lines(years,F.R14m,col=2)
legend("topright",c("Atmosphere", "Bulk SOM", "Respired C"),
  lty=c(1,1,1), col=c(1,4,2),bty="n")

par(mfrow=c(1,1))

```

ThreepParallelModel *Implementation of a three pool model with parallel structure*

Description

The function creates a model for three independent (parallel) pools. It is a wrapper for the more general function [ParallelModel](#) that can handle an arbitrary number of pools.

Usage

```
ThreepParallelModel(
  t,
  ks,
  C0,
  In,
  gam1,
  gam2,
  xi = 1,
  solver = deSolve::lsoda.wrapper,
  pass = FALSE
)
```

Arguments

t	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought.
ks	A vector of length 3 containing the decomposition rates for the 3 pools.
C0	A vector of length 3 containing the initial amount of carbon for the 3 pools.
In	A scalar or a data.frame object specifying the amount of litter inputs by time.
gam1	A scalar representing the partitioning coefficient, i.e. the proportion from the total amount of inputs that goes to pool 1.
gam2	A scalar representing the partitioning coefficient, i.e. the proportion from the total amount of inputs that goes to pool 2.
xi	A scalar or a data.frame specifying the external (environmental and/or edaphic) effects on decomposition rates.
solver	A function that solves the system of ODEs. This can be euler or deSolve::lsoda.wrapper or any other user provided function with the same interface.
pass	Logical that forces the Model to be created even if the check suggest problems.

References

Sierra, C.A., M. Mueller, S.E. Trumbore. 2012. Models of soil organic matter decomposition: the SoilR package version 1.0. Geoscientific Model Development 5, 1045-1060.

See Also

There are other [predefinedModels](#) and also more general functions like [Model](#).

Examples

```

t_start=0
t_end=10
tn=50
timestep=(t_end-t_start)/tn
t=seq(t_start,t_end,timestep)

Ex=ThreepParallelModel(t,ks=c(k1=0.5,k2=0.2,k3=0.1),
C0=c(c10=100, c20=150,c30=50),In=20,gam1=0.7,gam2=0.1,xi=0.5)
Ct=getC(Ex)

plot(t,rowSums(Ct),type="l",lwd=2,
ylab="Carbon stocks (arbitrary units)",xlab="Time",ylim=c(0,sum(Ct[1,])))
lines(t,Ct[,1],col=2)
lines(t,Ct[,2],col=4)
lines(t,Ct[,3],col=3)
legend("topright",c("Total C","C in pool 1", "C in pool 2","C in pool 3"),
lty=c(1,1,1,1),col=c(1,2,4,3),lwd=c(2,1,1,1),bty="n")

Rt=getReleaseFlux(Ex)
plot(t,rowSums(Rt),type="l",ylab="Carbon released (arbitrary units)",
xlab="Time",lwd=2,ylim=c(0,sum(Rt[1,])))
lines(t,Rt[,1],col=2)
lines(t,Rt[,2],col=4)
lines(t,Rt[,3],col=3)
legend("topright",c("Total C release","C release from pool 1",
"C release from pool 2","C release from pool 3"),
lty=c(1,1,1,1),col=c(1,2,4,3),lwd=c(2,1,1,1),bty="n")

```

ThreepParallelModel14 *Implementation of a three-pool C14 model with parallel structure*

Description

This function creates a model for two independent (parallel) pools. It is a wrapper for the more general function [GeneralModel14](#) that can handle an arbitrary number of pools.

Usage

```

ThreepParallelModel14(
  t,
  ks,
  C0,
  F0_Delta14C,
  In,
  gam1,
  gam2,
  xi = 1,
  inputFc,

```

```

lambda = -0.0001209681,
lag = 0,
solver = deSolve.lsoda.wrapper,
pass = FALSE
)

```

Arguments

t	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought. It must be specified within the same period for which the Delta 14 C of the atmosphere is provided. The default period in the provided dataset C14Atm_NH is 1900-2010.
ks	A vector of length 3 containing the decomposition rates for the 3 pools.
C0	A vector of length 3 containing the initial amount of carbon for the 3 pools.
F0_Delta14C	A vector of length 3 containing the initial amount of the radiocarbon fraction for the 3 pools in Delta14C values in per mil.
In	A scalar or a data.frame object specifying the amount of litter inputs by time.
gam1	A scalar representing the partitioning coefficient, i.e. the proportion from the total amount of inputs that goes to pool 1.
gam2	A scalar representing the partitioning coefficient, i.e. the proportion from the total amount of inputs that goes to pool 2.
xi	A scalar or a data.frame specifying the external (environmental and/or edaphic) effects on decomposition rates.
inputFc	A Data Frame object containing values of atmospheric Delta14C per time. First column must be time values, second column must be Delta14C values in per mil.
lambda	Radioactive decay constant. By default $\lambda = -0.0001209681 \text{ y}^{-1}$. This has the side effect that all your time related data are treated as if the time unit was year.
lag	A positive scalar representing a time lag for radiocarbon to enter the system.
solver	A function that solves the system of ODEs. This can be euler or deSolve.lsoda.wrapper or any other user provided function with the same interface.
pass	if TRUE Forces the constructor to create the model even if it is invalid

See Also

There are other [predefinedModels](#) and also more general functions like [Model_14](#).

Examples

```

years=seq(1903,2009,by=0.5) # note that we
LitterInput=700

Ex=ThreepParallelModel14(
  t=years,
  ks=c(k1=1/2.8, k2=1/35, k3=1/100),
  C0=c(200,5000,500),

```

```

F0_Delta14C=c(0,0,0),
In=LitterInput,
gam1=0.7,
gam2=0.1,
inputFc=C14Atm_NH,
lag=2
)
R14m=getF14R(Ex)
C14m=getF14C(Ex)
C14t=getF14(Ex)

par(mfrow=c(2,1))
plot(C14Atm_NH,type="l",xlab="Year",ylab="Delta 14C (per mil)",xlim=c(1940,2010))
lines(years, C14t[,1], col=4)
lines(years, C14t[,2],col=4,lwd=2)
lines(years, C14t[,3],col=4,lwd=3)
legend(
"topright",
c(
"Delta 14C Atmosphere",
"Delta 14C pool 1",
"Delta 14C pool 2",
"Delta 14C pool 3"
),
lty=rep(1,4),
col=c(1,4,4,4),
lwd=c(1,1,2,3),
bty="n"
)

plot(C14Atm_NH,type="l",xlab="Year",ylab="Delta 14C (per mil)",xlim=c(1940,2010))
lines(years,C14m,col=4)
lines(years,R14m,col=2)
legend("topright",c("Delta 14C Atmosphere","Delta 14C SOM", "Delta 14C Respired"),
lty=c(1,1,1), col=c(1,4,2),bty="n")
par(mfrow=c(1,1))

```

ThreepSeriesModel

Implementation of a three pool model with series structure

Description

This function creates a model for three pools connected in series. It is a wrapper for the more general function [GeneralModel](#).

Usage

```

ThreepSeriesModel(
  t,
  ks,

```

```

    a21,
    a32,
    C0,
    In,
    xi = 1,
    solver = deSolve.lsoda.wrapper,
    pass = FALSE
  )

```

Arguments

t	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought.
ks	A vector of length 3 containing the values of the decomposition rates for pools 1, 2, and 3.
a21	A scalar with the value of the transfer rate from pool 1 to pool 2.
a32	A scalar with the value of the transfer rate from pool 2 to pool 3.
C0	A vector of length 3 containing the initial amount of carbon for the 3 pools.
In	A scalar or data.frame object specifying the amount of litter inputs by time.
xi	A scalar or data.frame object specifying the external (environmental and/or edaphic) effects on decomposition rates.
solver	A function that solves the system of ODEs. This can be euler or deSolve.lsoda.wrapper or any other user provided function with the same interface.
pass	if TRUE Forces the constructor to create the model even if it is invalid

Value

A Model Object that can be further queried

References

Sierra, C.A., M. Mueller, S.E. Trumbore. 2012. Models of soil organic matter decomposition: the SoilR package version 1.0. Geoscientific Model Development 5, 1045-1060.

See Also

There are other [predefinedModels](#) and also more general functions like [Model](#).

Examples

```

t_start=0
t_end=10
tn=50
timestep=(t_end-t_start)/tn
t=seq(t_start,t_end,timestep)
ks=c(k1=0.8,k2=0.4,k3=0.2)
C0=c(C10=100,C20=150, C30=50)
In = 50

```

```

Ex1=ThreepSeriesModel(t=t,ks=ks,a21=0.5,a32=0.2,C0=C0,In=In,xi=fT.Q10(15))
Ct=getC(Ex1)
Rt=getReleaseFlux(Ex1)

plot(t,rowSums(Ct),type="l",ylab="Carbon stocks (arbitrary units)",
xlab="Time (arbitrary units)",lwd=2,ylim=c(0,sum(Ct[1,])))
lines(t,Ct[,1],col=2)
lines(t,Ct[,2],col=4)
lines(t,Ct[,3],col=3)
legend("topright",c("Total C","C in pool 1", "C in pool 2","C in pool 3"),
lty=c(1,1,1,1),col=c(1,2,4,3),lwd=c(2,1,1,1),bty="n")

```

ThreepSeriesModel14 *Implementation of a three-pool C14 model with series structure*

Description

This function creates a model for three pools connected in series. It is a wrapper for the more general function [GeneralModel_14](#) that can handle an arbitrary number of pools.

Usage

```

ThreepSeriesModel14(
  t,
  ks,
  C0,
  F0_Delta14C,
  In,
  a21,
  a32,
  xi = 1,
  inputFc,
  lambda = -0.0001209681,
  lag = 0,
  solver = deSolve.lsoda.wrapper,
  pass = FALSE
)

```

Arguments

t	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought. It must be specified within the same period for which the Delta 14 C of the atmosphere is provided. The default period in the provided dataset C14Atm_NH is 1900-2010.
ks	A vector of length 3 containing the decomposition rates for the 3 pools.
C0	A vector of length 3 containing the initial amount of carbon for the 3 pools.
F0_Delta14C	A vector of length 3 containig the initial amount of the radiocarbon fraction for the 3 pools.

In	A scalar or a data.frame object specifying the amount of litter inputs by time.
a21	A scalar with the value of the transfer rate from pool 1 to pool 2.
a32	A scalar with the value of the transfer rate from pool 2 to pool 3 as Delta14C values in per mil.
xi	A scalar or a data.frame specifying the external (environmental and/or edaphic) effects on decomposition rates.
inputFc	A Data Frame object containing values of atmospheric Delta14C per time. First column must be time values, second column must be Delta14C values in per mil.
lambda	Radioactive decay constant. By default $\lambda = -0.0001209681 \text{ y}^{-1}$. This has the side effect that all your time related data are treated as if the time unit was year.
lag	A positive scalar representing a time lag for radiocarbon to enter the system.
solver	A function that solves the system of ODEs. This can be euler or deSolve::lsoda.wrapper or any other user provided function with the same interface.
pass	if TRUE Forces the constructor to create the model even if it is invalid

Value

A Model Object that can be further queried

See Also

There are other [predefinedModels](#) and also more general functions like [Model_14](#).

Examples

```
years=seq(1901,2009,by=0.5)
LitterInput=700

Ex=ThreepSeriesModel14(
  t=years,ks=c(k1=1/2.8, k2=1/35, k3=1/100),
  C0=c(200,5000,500), F0_Delta14C=c(0,0,0),
  In=LitterInput, a21=0.1, a32=0.01,inputFc=C14Atm_NH
)
R14m=getF14R(Ex)
C14m=getF14C(Ex)
C14t=getF14(Ex)

par(mfrow=c(2,1))
plot(C14Atm_NH,type="l",xlab="Year",
ylab="Delta 14C (per mil)",xlim=c(1940,2010))
lines(years, C14t[,1], col=4)
lines(years, C14t[,2],col=4,lwd=2)
lines(years, C14t[,3],col=4,lwd=3)
legend(
  "topright",
  c("Delta 14C Atmosphere", "Delta 14C pool 1", "Delta 14C pool 2", "Delta 14C pool 3"),
  lty=rep(1,4),col=c(1,4,4,4),lwd=c(1,1,2,3),bty="n")
```



```

plot(C14Atm_NH,type="l",xlab="Year",ylab="Delta 14C (per mil)",xlim=c(1940,2010))
lines(years,C14m,col=4)
lines(years,R14m,col=2)
legend("topright",c("Delta 14C Atmosphere","Delta 14C SOM", "Delta 14C Respired"),
lty=c(1,1,1), col=c(1,4,2),bty="n")
par(mfrow=c(1,1))

```

TimeMap	<i>constructor for TimeMap-class</i>
---------	--

Description

constructor for [TimeMap-class](#)

Usage

```

TimeMap(
  map,
  starttime,
  endtime,
  times,
  data,
  lag = 0,
  interpolation = splinefun,
  ...
)

```

Arguments

map	see method arguments
starttime	see method arguments
endtime	see method arguments
times	see method arguments
data	see method arguments
lag	see method arguments
interpolation	see method arguments
...	see method arguments

```
TimeMap,data.frame,missing,missing,missing,missing-method
automatic title
```

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'data.frame,missing,missing,missing,missing'
TimeMap(map, lag = 0, interpolation = splinefun)
```

Arguments

map	object of class:data.frame, no manual documentation
lag	no manual documentation
interpolation	no manual documentation

```
TimeMap,function,missing,missing,missing,missing-method
manual constructor for just a function
```

Description

The interval will be set to [-Inf,Inf]

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature '`function`,missing,missing,missing,missing'
TimeMap(map, lag = 0)
```

Arguments

map	object of class:function, no manual documentation
lag	no manual documentation

TimeMap,function,numeric,numeric,missing,missing-method
manual constructor for a function and an interval

Description

manual constructor for a function and an interval

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature ``function`,numeric,numeric,missing,missing'
TimeMap(map, starttime, endtime, lag = 0)
```

Arguments

map	object of class:function, no manual documentation
starttime	object of class:numeric, no manual documentation
endtime	object of class:numeric, no manual documentation
lag	no manual documentation

TimeMap,list,missing,missing,missing,missing-method
automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'list,missing,missing,missing,missing'
TimeMap(map, lag = 0, interpolation = splinefun)
```

Arguments

map	object of class:list, no manual documentation
lag	no manual documentation
interpolation	no manual documentation

TimeMap,missing,missing,missing,numeric,array-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'missing,missing,missing,numeric,array'
TimeMap(times, data, lag = 0, interpolation = splinefun)
```

Arguments

times	object of class:numeric, no manual documentation
data	object of class:array, no manual documentation
lag	no manual documentation
interpolation	no manual documentation

TimeMap,missing,missing,missing,numeric,list-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'missing,missing,missing,numeric,list'
TimeMap(times, data, lag = 0, interpolation = splinefun)
```

Arguments

times	object of class:numeric, no manual documentation
data	object of class:list, no manual documentation
lag	no manual documentation
interpolation	no manual documentation

TimeMap,missing,missing,missing,numeric,matrix-method
automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'missing,missing,missing,numeric,matrix'
TimeMap(times, data, lag = 0, interpolation = splinefun)
```

Arguments

times	object of class:numeric, no manual documentation
data	object of class:matrix, no manual documentation
lag	no manual documentation
interpolation	no manual documentation

TimeMap,missing,missing,missing,numeric,numeric-method
automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'missing,missing,missing,numeric,numeric'
TimeMap(times, data, lag = 0, interpolation = splinefun)
```

Arguments

times	object of class:numeric, no manual documentation
data	object of class:numeric, no manual documentation
lag	no manual documentation
interpolation	no manual documentation

TimeMap,TimeMap,ANY,ANY,ANY,ANY-method	
	<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'TimeMap,ANY,ANY,ANY,ANY'
TimeMap(map)
```

Arguments

map object of class:TimeMap, no manual documentation

TimeMap-class	<i>S4 class for a time dependent function</i>
---------------	---

Description

The class represents functions which are defined on a (possibly infinite) interval from [starttime,endtime]
Instances are usually created internally from data frames or lists provided by the user in the high
level interfaces.

Details

The class is necessary to be able to detect unwanted extrapolation of time line data which might
otherwise occur for some of the following reasons: SoilR allows to specify measured data for many
of its arguments and computes the interpolating functions automatically. The functions returned by
the standard R interpolation mechanisms like splinefun or approxfun do not provide a safeguard
against accidental extrapolation. Internally SoilR converts nearly all data to time dependent func-
tions e.g. to be used in ode solvers. So the information of the domain of the function has to be
kept.

TimeMap.from.DataFrame

TimeMap.from.DataFrame

Description

This function is a deprecated constructor of the class TimeMap.

Usage

```
TimeMap.from.DataFrame(dframe, lag = 0, interpolation = splinefun)
```

Arguments

dframe	A data frame containing exactly two columns: the first one is interpreted as time
lag	a scalar describing the time lag. Positive Values shift the argument of the interpolation function forward in time. (retard its effect)
interpolation	A function that returns a function the default is splinefun. Other possible values are the linear interpolation approxfun or any self made function with the same interface.

Value

An object of class TimeMap that contains the interpolation function and the limits of the time range where the function is valid. Note that the limits change according to the time lag this serves as a safeguard for Model which thus can check that all involved functions of time are actually defined for the times of interest

TimeMap.new

deprecated constructor of the class TimeMap.

Description

deprecated functions ##### use the generic TimeMap(...) instead

Usage

```
TimeMap.new(t_start, t_end, f)
```

Arguments

t_start	A number marking the begin of the time domain where the function is valid
t_end	A number the end of the time domain where the function is valid
f	The time dependent function definition (a function in R's sense)

Value

An object of class TimeMap that can be used to describe models.

TimeRangeIntersection	<i>The time interval where both functions are defined</i>
-----------------------	---

Description

The time interval where both functions are defined

Usage

TimeRangeIntersection(obj1, obj2)

Arguments

- | | |
|------|---|
| obj1 | An object on which getTimeRange can be called |
| obj2 | An object on which getTimeRange can be called |

transitTime	<i>Transit times for compartment models</i>
-------------	---

Description

Computes the density distribution and mean for the transit time of a compartmental model

Usage

transitTime(A, u, a = seq(0, 100), q = c(0.05, 0.5, 0.95))

Arguments

- | | |
|---|---|
| A | A compartmental linear square matrix with cycling rates in the diagonal and transfer rates in the off-diagonal. |
| u | A one-column matrix defining the amount of inputs per compartment. |
| a | A sequence of ages to calculate density functions |
| q | Vector of probabilities to calculate quantiles of the transit time distribution |

Value

A list with 3 objects: mean transit time, transit time density distribution, and quantiles.

See Also

[systemAge](#)

TransportDecompositionOperator-class
automatic title

Description

automatic title

turnoverFit	<i>Estimation of the turnover time from a soil radiocarbon sample.</i>
-------------	--

Description

This function finds the best possible value of turnover time from a soil radiocarbon sample assuming a one pool model and annual litter inputs.

Usage

```
turnoverFit(
  obsC14,
  obsyr,
  In,
  C0 = 0,
  yr0 = 1900,
  Zone = "NHZone2",
  plot = TRUE,
  by = 0.5
)
```

Arguments

obsC14	a scalar with the observed radiocarbon value in Delta14C of the soil sample.
obsyr	a scalar with the year in which the soil sample was taken.
In	a scalar or data.frame with the annual amount of litter inputs to the soil.
C0	a scalar with the initial amount of carbon stored at the begning of the simulation.
yr0	The year at which simulations will start.
Zone	the hemispheric zone of atmospheric radiocarbon. Possible values are NHZone1: northern hemisphere zone 1, NHZone2: northern hemisphere zone 2, NHZone3: northern hemisphere zone 3, SHZone12: southern hemisphere zones 1 and 2, SHZone3: southern hemisphere zone 3. See Hua2013 for additional information.
plot	logical. Should the function produce a plot?
by	numeric. The increment of the sequence of years used in the simulations.

Details

This algorithm takes the observed values and a given amount of litter inputs, runs [OnepModel14](#), calculates the squared difference between predictions and observations, and uses [optimize](#) to find the minimum difference. If the turnover time is relatively short (< 50 yrs), it is safe to assume $C_0=0$ because the soil will reach steady state within the simulation time. However, for longer turnover times it is recommended to use a value of C_0 close to the steady state value.

Value

A scalar with the value of the turnover time that minimizes the difference between the prediction of a one pool model and the observed radiocarbon value.

TwopFeedbackModel	<i>Implementation of a two pool model with feedback structure</i>
-------------------	---

Description

This function creates a model for two pools connected with feedback. It is a wrapper for the more general function [GeneralModel](#).

Usage

```
TwopFeedbackModel(
  t,
  ks,
  a21,
  a12,
  C0,
  In,
  xi = 1,
  solver = deSolve::lsoda.wrapper,
  pass = FALSE
)
```

Arguments

t	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought.
ks	A vector of length 2 with the values of the decomposition rate for pools 1 and 2.
a21	A scalar with the value of the transfer rate from pool 1 to pool 2.
a12	A scalar with the value of the transfer rate from pool 2 to pool 1.
C0	A vector of length 2 containing the initial amount of carbon for the 2 pools.
In	A data.frame object specifying the amount of litter inputs by time.
xi	A scalar or data.frame object specifying the external (environmental and/or edaphic) effects on decomposition rates.
solver	A function that solves the system of ODEs. This can be euler or deSolve::lsoda.wrapper or any other user provided function with the same interface.
pass	if TRUE forces the constructor to create the model even if it is invalid

Value

A Model Object that can be further queried

References

Sierra, C.A., M. Mueller, S.E. Trumbore. 2012. Models of soil organic matter decomposition: the SoilR package version 1.0. Geoscientific Model Development 5, 1045-1060.

See Also

There are other [predefinedModels](#) and also more general functions like [Model](#).

Examples

```
#This example show the difference between the three types of two-pool models
times=seq(0,20,by=0.1)
ks=c(k1=0.8,k2=0.00605)
C0=c(C10=5,C20=5)

Temp=rnorm(times,15,2)
WC=runif(times,10,20)
TempEffect=data.frame(times,fT=fT.Daycent1(Temp))
MoistEffect=data.frame(times, fW=fW.Daycent2(WC)[2])

Inmean=1
InRand=data.frame(times,Random.inputs=rnorm(length(times),Inmean,0.2))
InSin=data.frame(times,Inmean+0.5*sin(times*pi*2))

Parallel=TwopParallelModel(t=times,ks=ks,C0=C0,In=Inmean,gam=0.9,
xi=(fT.Daycent1(15)*fW.Demeter(15)))
Series=TwopSeriesModel(t=times,ks=ks,a21=0.2*ks[1],C0=C0,In=InSin,
xi=(fT.Daycent1(15)*fW.Demeter(15)))
Feedback=TwopFeedbackModel(t=times,ks=ks,a21=0.2*ks[1],a12=0.5*ks[2],C0=C0,
In=InRand,xi=MoistEffect)

CtP=getC(Parallel)
CtS=getC(Series)
CtF=getC(Feedback)

RtP=getReleaseFlux(Parallel)
RtS=getReleaseFlux(Series)
RtF=getReleaseFlux(Feedback)

par(mfrow=c(2,1),mar=c(4,4,1,1))
plot(times,rowSums(CtP),type="l",ylim=c(0,20),ylab="Carbon stocks (arbitrary units)",xlab=" ")
lines(times,rowSums(CtS),col=2)
lines(times,rowSums(CtF),col=3)
legend("topleft",c("Two-pool Parallel","Two-pool Series","Two-pool Feedback"),
lty=c(1,1,1),col=c(1,2,3),bty="n")

plot(times,rowSums(RtP),type="l",ylim=c(0,3),ylab="Carbon release (arbitrary units)", xlab="Time")
lines(times,rowSums(RtS),col=2)
```

```
lines(times,rowSums(RtF),col=3)
par(mfrow=c(1,1))
```

TwopFeedbackModel14 *Implementation of a two-pool C14 model with feedback structure*

Description

This function creates a model for two pools connected with feedback. It is a wrapper for the more general function [GeneralModel_14](#) that can handle an arbitrary number of pools.

Usage

```
TwopFeedbackModel14(
  t,
  ks,
  C0,
  F0_Delta14C,
  In,
  a21,
  a12,
  xi = 1,
  inputFc,
  lambda = -0.0001209681,
  lag = 0,
  solver = deSolve.lsoda.wrapper,
  pass = FALSE
)
```

Arguments

t	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought. It must be specified within the same period for which the Delta 14 C of the atmosphere is provided. The default period in the provided dataset C14Atm_NH is 1900-2010.
ks	A vector of length 2 containing the decomposition rates for the 2 pools.
C0	A vector of length 2 containing the initial amount of carbon for the 2 pools.
F0_Delta14C	A vector of length 2 containing the initial amount of the radiocarbon fraction for the 2 pools as Delta14C values in per mil.
In	A scalar or a data.frame object specifying the amount of litter inputs by time.
a21	A scalar with the value of the transfer rate from pool 1 to pool 2.
a12	A scalar with the value of the transfer rate from pool 2 to pool 1.
xi	A scalar or a data.frame specifying the external (environmental and/or edaphic) effects on decomposition rates.
inputFc	A Data Frame object containing values of atmospheric Delta14C per time. First column must be time values, second column must be Delta14C values in per mil.

lambda	Radioactive decay constant. By default $\lambda = -0.0001209681 \text{ y}^{-1}$. This has the side effect that all your time related data are treated as if the time unit was year.
lag	A positive integer representing a time lag for radiocarbon to enter the system.
solver	A function that solves the system of ODEs. This can be euler or deSolve.lsoda.wrapper or any other user provided function with the same interface.
pass	Forces the constructor to create the model even if it is invalid

Value

A Model Object that can be further queried

See Also

There are other [predefinedModels](#) and also more general functions like [Model_14](#).

Examples

```
years=seq(1901,2009,by=0.5)
LitterInput=700

Ex=TwopFeedbackModel14(t=years,ks=c(k1=1/2.8, k2=1/35),C0=c(200,5000),
F0_Delta14C=c(0,0),In=LitterInput, a21=0.1,a12=0.01,inputFc=C14Atm_NH)
R14m=getF14R(Ex)
C14m=getF14C(Ex)
C14t=getF14(Ex)

par(mfrow=c(2,1))
plot(C14Atm_NH,type="l",xlab="Year",ylab="Delta 14C (per mil)",xlim=c(1940,2010))
lines(years, C14t[,1], col=4)
lines(years, C14t[,2],col=4,lwd=2)
legend("topright",c("Delta 14C Atmosphere", "Delta 14C pool 1", "Delta 14C pool 2"),
lty=c(1,1,1),col=c(1,4,4),lwd=c(1,1,2),bty="n")

plot(C14Atm_NH,type="l",xlab="Year",ylab="Delta 14C (per mil)",xlim=c(1940,2010))
lines(years,C14m,col=4)
lines(years,R14m,col=2)
legend("topright",c("Delta 14C Atmosphere","Delta 14C SOM", "Delta 14C Respired"),
lty=c(1,1,1), col=c(1,4,2),bty="n")
par(mfrow=c(1,1))
```

TwopMMmodel

Implementation of a two-pool Michaelis-Menten model

Description

This function implements a two-pool Michaelis-Menten model with a microbial biomass and a substrate pool.

Usage

```
TwopMMmodel(
  t,
  ks = 1.8e-05,
  kb = 0.007,
  Km = 900,
  r = 0.6,
  Af = 1,
  ADD = 3.2,
  ival
)
```

Arguments

t	vector of times (in days) to calculate a solution.
ks	a scalar representing SOM decomposition rate ($\text{m}^3 \text{d}^{-1} (\text{gCB})^{-1}$)
kb	a scalar representing microbial decay rate (d^{-1})
Km	a scalar representing the Michaelis constant (g m^{-3})
r	a scalar representing the respired carbon fraction (unitless)
Af	a scalar representing the Activity factor; i.e. a temperature and moisture modifier (unitless)
ADD	a scalar representing the annual C input to the soil ($\text{g m}^{-3} \text{d}^{-1}$)
ival	a vector of length 2 with the initial values of the SOM pool and the microbial biomass pool (g m^{-3})

Details

This implementation is similar to the model described in Manzoni and Porporato (2007).

Value

Microbial biomass over time

References

Manzoni, S, A. Porporato (2007). A theoretical analysis of nonlinearities and feedbacks in soil carbon and nitrogen cycles. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* 39: 1542-1556.

See Also

There are other [predefinedModels](#) and also more general functions like [Model](#).

Examples

```

days=seq(0,1000,0.5)
MMmodel=TwopMMmodel(t=days,ival=c(100,10))
Cpools=getC(MMmodel)
matplot(days,Cpools,type="l",ylab="Concentrations",xlab="Days",lty=1,ylim=c(0,max(Cpools)*1.2))
legend("topleft",c("SOM-C", "Microbial biomass"),lty=1,col=c(1,2),bty="n")
ks=0.000018
kb=0.007
r=0.6
ADD=3.2
#Analytical solution of fixed points
#Cs_kb/((1-r)*ks) wrong look at the sympy test print twopMMmodel.pdf
Km=900
Af=1
Cs=kb*Km/(Af*ks*(1-r)-kb)
abline(h=Cs,lty=2)
Cb=(ADD*(1-r))/(r*kb)
abline(h=Cb,lty=2,col=2)
#State-space diagram
plot(Cpools[,2],Cpools[,1],type="l",ylab="SOM-C",xlab="Microbial biomass")
plot(days,Cpools[,2],type="l",col=2,xlab="Days",ylab="Microbial biomass")

#The default parameterization exhaust the microbial biomass.
#A different behavior is obtained by increasing ks and decreasing kb
MMmodel=TwopMMmodel(t=days,ival=c(972,304) ,Af=3,kb=0.0000001)
Cpools=getC(MMmodel)

matplot(days,Cpools,type="l",ylab="Concentrations",xlab="Days",lty=1,ylim=c(0,max(Cpools)*1.2))
legend("topleft",c("SOM-C", "Microbial biomass"),lty=1,col=c(1,2),bty="n")

plot(Cpools[,2],Cpools[,1],type="l",ylab="SOM-C",xlab="Microbial biomass")

plot(days,Cpools[,2],type="l",col=2,xlab="Days",ylab="Microbial biomass")

```

TwopParallelModel

*Implementation of a linear two pool model with parallel structure***Description**

This function creates a model for two independent (parallel) pools. It is a wrapper for the more general function [ParallelModel](#) that can handle an arbitrary number of pools.

Usage

```

TwopParallelModel(
  t,
  ks,
  C0,
  In,

```

```

    gam,
    xi = 1,
    solver = deSolve.lsoda.wrapper,
    pass = FALSE
  )

```

Arguments

t	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought.
ks	A vector of length 2 containing the decomposition rates for the 2 pools.
C0	A vector of length 2 containing the initial amount of carbon for the 2 pools.
In	A scalar or a data.frame object specifying the amount of litter inputs by time.
gam	A scalar representing the partitioning coefficient, i.e. the proportion from the total amount of inputs that goes to pool 1.
xi	A scalar or a data.frame specifying the external (environmental and/or edaphic) effects on decomposition rates.
solver	A function that solves the system of ODEs. This can be euler or deSolve.lsoda.wrapper or any other user provided function with the same interface.
pass	Forces the constructor to create the model even if it is invalid

Value

A Model Object that can be further queried

References

Sierra, C.A., M. Mueller, S.E. Trumbore. 2012. Models of soil organic matter decomposition: the SoilR package version 1.0. Geoscientific Model Development 5, 1045-1060.

See Also

There are other [predefinedModels](#) and also more general functions like [Model](#).

Examples

```

t_start=0
t_end=10
tn=50
timestep=(t_end-t_start)/tn
t=seq(t_start,t_end,timestep)
Ex=TwopParallelModel(t,ks=c(k1=0.5,k2=0.2),C0=c(c10=100, c20=150),In=10,gam=0.7,xi=0.5)
Ct=getC(Ex)
plot(t,rowSums(Ct),type="l",lwd=2,
ylab="Carbon stocks (arbitrary units)",xlab="Time",ylim=c(0,sum(Ct[1,])))
lines(t,Ct[,1],col=2)
lines(t,Ct[,2],col=4)
legend("topright",c("Total C", "C in pool 1", "C in pool 2"),
lty=c(1,1,1),col=c(1,2,4),lwd=c(2,1,1),bty="n")

```



```

Rt=getReleaseFlux(Ex)
plot(t,rowSums(Rt),type="l",ylab="Carbon released (arbitrary units)",
xlab="Time",lwd=2,ylim=c(0,sum(Rt[1,])))
lines(t,Rt[,1],col=2)
lines(t,Rt[,2],col=4)
legend("topleft",c("Total C release","C release from pool 1", "C release from pool 2"),
lty=c(1,1,1),col=c(1,2,4),lwd=c(2,1,1),bty="n")

```

TwopParallelModel14 *Implementation of a two-pool C14 model with parallel structure*

Description

This function creates a model for two independent (parallel) pools. It is a wrapper for the more general function [GeneralModel_14](#) that can handle an arbitrary number of pools.

Usage

```

TwopParallelModel14(
  t,
  ks,
  C0,
  F0_Delta14C,
  In,
  gam,
  xi = 1,
  inputFc,
  lambda = -0.0001209681,
  lag = 0,
  solver = deSolve.lsoda.wrapper,
  pass = FALSE
)

```

Arguments

t	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought. It must be specified within the same period for which the Delta 14 C of the atmosphere is provided. The default period in the provided dataset C14Atm_NH is 1900-2010.
ks	A vector of length 2 containing the decomposition rates for the 2 pools.
C0	A vector of length 2 containing the initial amount of carbon for the 2 pools.
F0_Delta14C	A vector of length 2 containing the initial amount of the fraction of radiocarbon for the 2 pools as Delta14C values in per mil.
In	A scalar or a data.frame object specifying the amount of litter inputs by time.
gam	A scalar representing the partitioning coefficient, i.e. the proportion from the total amount of inputs that goes to pool 1.

<code>xi</code>	A scalar or a data.frame specifying the external (environmental and/or edaphic) effects on decomposition rates.
<code>inputFc</code>	A Data Frame object containing values of atmospheric Delta14C per time. First column must be time values, second column must be Delta14C values in per mil.
<code>lambda</code>	Radioactive decay constant. By default $\lambda = -0.0001209681 \text{ y}^{-1}$. This has the side effect that all your time related data are treated as if the time unit was year.
<code>lag</code>	A positive scalar representing a time lag for radiocarbon to enter the system.
<code>solver</code>	A function that solves the system of ODEs. This can be euler or deSolve.lsoda.wrapper or any other user provided function with the same interface.
<code>pass</code>	if TRUE Forces the constructor to create the model even if it is invalid

Value

A Model Object that can be further queried

See Also

There are other [predefinedModels](#) and also more general functions like [Model_14](#).

Examples

```
lag <- 2
years=seq(1901+lag,2009,by=0.5)
LitterInput=700
Ex=TwopParallelModel14(t=years,ks=c(k1=1/2.8, k2=1/35),C0=c(200,5000),
F0_Delta14C=c(0,0),In=LitterInput, gam=0.7,inputFc=C14Atm_NH,lag=lag)
R14m=getF14R(Ex)
C14m=getF14C(Ex)
C14t=getF14(Ex)
par(mfrow=c(2,1))
plot(C14Atm_NH,type="l",xlab="Year",ylab="Delta 14C (per mil)",xlim=c(1940,2010))
lines(years, C14t[,1], col=4)
lines(years, C14t[,2],col=4,lwd=2)
legend("topright",c("Delta 14C Atmosphere", "Delta 14C pool 1", "Delta 14C pool 2"),
lty=c(1,1,1),col=c(1,4,4),lwd=c(1,1,2),bty="n")
plot(C14Atm_NH,type="l",xlab="Year",ylab="Delta 14C (per mil)",xlim=c(1940,2010))
lines(years,C14m,col=4)
lines(years,R14m,col=2)
legend("topright",c("Delta 14C Atmosphere","Delta 14C SOM", "Delta 14C Respired"),
lty=c(1,1,1), col=c(1,4,2),bty="n")
par(mfrow=c(1,1))
```

TwopSeriesModel	<i>Implementation of a two pool model with series structure</i>
-----------------	---

Description

This function creates a model for two pools connected in series. It is a wrapper for the more general function [GeneralModel](#).

Usage

```
TwopSeriesModel(
  t,
  ks,
  a21,
  C0,
  In,
  xi = 1,
  solver = deSolve::lsoda.wrapper,
  pass = FALSE
)
```

Arguments

t	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought.
ks	A vector of length 2 with the values of the decomposition rate for pools 1 and 2.
a21	A scalar with the value of the transfer rate from pool 1 to pool 2.
C0	A vector of length 2 containing the initial amount of carbon for the 2 pools.
In	A scalar or a data.frame object specifying the amount of litter inputs by time.
xi	A scalar or a data.frame specifying the external (environmental and/or edaphic) effects on decomposition rates.
solver	A function that solves the system of ODEs. This can be euler or deSolve::lsoda.wrapper or any other user provided function with the same interface.
pass	if TRUE Forces the constructor to create the model even if it is invalid

Value

A Model Object that can be further queried

References

Sierra, C.A., M. Mueller, S.E. Trumbore. 2012. Models of soil organic matter decomposition: the SoilR package version 1.0. Geoscientific Model Development 5, 1045-1060.

See Also

There are other [predefinedModels](#) and also more general functions like [Model](#).

Examples

```

t_start=0
t_end=10
tn=50
timestep=(t_end-t_start)/tn
t=seq(t_start,t_end,timestep)
ks=c(k1=0.8,k2=0.4)
a21=0.5
C0=c(C10=100,C20=150)
In = 30
#
Temp=rnorm(t,15,1)
TempEffect=data.frame(t,fT.Daycent1(Temp))
#
Ex1=TwopSeriesModel(t,ks,a21,C0,In,xi=TempEffect)
Ct=getC(Ex1)
Rt=getReleaseFlux(Ex1)
#
plot(t,rowSums(Ct),type="l",ylab="Carbon stocks (arbitrary units)",
xlab="Time (arbitrary units)",lwd=2,ylim=c(0,sum(Ct[1,])))
lines(t,Ct[,1],col=2)
lines(t,Ct[,2],col=4)
legend("bottomright",c("Total C", "C in pool 1", "C in pool 2"),
lty=c(1,1,1),col=c(1,2,4),lwd=c(2,1,1),bty="n")

```

TwopSeriesModel14

Implementation of a two-pool C14 model with series structure

Description

This function creates a model for two pools connected in series. It is a wrapper for the more general function [GeneralModel_14](#) that can handle an arbitrary number of pools.

Usage

```

TwopSeriesModel14(
  t,
  ks,
  C0,
  F0_Delta14C,
  In,
  a21,
  xi = 1,
  inputFc,
  lambda = -0.0001209681,
  lag = 0,
  solver = deSolve.lsoda.wrapper,
  pass = FALSE
)

```

Arguments

t	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought. It must be specified within the same period for which the Delta 14 C of the atmosphere is provided. The default period in the provided dataset C14Atm_NH is 1900-2010.
ks	A vector of length 2 containing the decomposition rates for the 2 pools.
C0	A vector of length 2 containing the initial amount of carbon for the 2 pools.
F0_Delta14C	A vector of length 2 containing the initial amount of the radiocarbon fraction for the 2 pools as Delta14C values in per mil.
In	A scalar or a data.frame object specifying the amount of litter inputs by time.
a21	A scalar with the value of the transfer rate from pool 1 to pool 2.
xi	A scalar or a data.frame specifying the external (environmental and/or edaphic) effects on decomposition rates.
inputFc	A Data Frame object containing values of atmospheric Delta14C per time. First column must be time values, second column must be Delta14C values in per mil.
lambda	Radioactive decay constant. By default $\lambda = -0.0001209681 \text{ y}^{-1}$. This has the side effect that all your time related data are treated as if the time unit was year.
lag	A (positive) scalar representing a time lag for radiocarbon to enter the system.
solver	A function that solves the system of ODEs. This can be euler or deSolve.lsoda.wrapper or any other user provided function with the same interface.
pass	if TRUE Forces the constructor to create the model even if it is invalid

Value

A Model Object that can be further queried

See Also

There are other [predefinedModels](#) and also more general functions like [Model_14](#).

Examples

```
years=seq(1901,2009,by=0.5)
LitterInput=700
#
Ex=TwopSeriesModel14(t=years,ks=c(k1=1/2.8, k2=1/35),
C0=c(200,5000), F0_Delta14C=c(0,0),
In=LitterInput, a21=0.1,inputFc=C14Atm_NH)
R14m=getF14R(Ex)
C14m=getF14C(Ex)
C14t=getF14(Ex)
#
par(mfrow=c(2,1))
plot(C14Atm_NH,type="l",xlab="Year",
ylab="Delta 14C (per mil)",xlim=c(1940,2010))
```

```
lines(years, C14t[,1], col=4)
lines(years, C14t[,2],col=4,lwd=2)
legend("topright",c("Delta 14C Atmosphere", "Delta 14C pool 1", "Delta 14C pool 2"),
lty=c(1,1,1),col=c(1,4,4),lwd=c(1,1,2),bty="n")
#
plot(C14Atm_NH,type="l",xlab="Year",ylab="Delta 14C (per mil)",xlim=c(1940,2010))
lines(years,C14m,col=4)
lines(years,R14m,col=2)
legend("topright",c("Delta 14C Atmosphere","Delta 14C SOM", "Delta 14C Respired"),
lty=c(1,1,1), col=c(1,4,2),bty="n")
par(mfrow=c(1,1))
```

UnBoundInFluxes	<i>automatic title</i>
-----------------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

UnBoundInFluxes(map)

Arguments

map see method arguments

S4 methods for this generic

- [UnBoundInFluxes,function-method](#)

UnBoundInFluxes,function-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature ``function``
UnBoundInFluxes(map)
```

Arguments

map object of class:function, no manual documentation

UnBoundInFluxes-class	<i>automatic title</i>
-----------------------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

UnBoundLinDecompOp	<i>Generic constructor for the class with the same name</i>
--------------------	---

Description

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

Usage

UnBoundLinDecompOp(matFunc)

Arguments

matFunc see method arguments

UnBoundLinDecompOp, function-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature ``function``  
UnBoundLinDecompOp(matFunc)
```

Arguments

matFunc object of class:function, no manual documentation

UnBoundLinDecompOp-class
<i>automatic title</i>

Description
automatic title

UnBoundNonLinDecompOp	<i>Generic constructor for the class with the same name</i>
-----------------------	---

Description

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

Usage

```
UnBoundNonLinDecompOp(  
    matFunc,  
    internal_fluxes,  
    out_fluxes,  
    numberOfPools,  
    state_variable_names,  
    timeSymbol,  
    operator  
)
```

Arguments

matFunc	see method arguments
internal_fluxes	see method arguments
out_fluxes	see method arguments
numberOfPools	see method arguments
state_variable_names	see method arguments
timeSymbol	see method arguments
operator	see method arguments

UnBoundNonLinDecompOp,function,missing,missing,missing,ANY,ANY,ANY-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature '`function`,missing,missing,missing,ANY,ANY,ANY'
UnBoundNonLinDecompOp(matFunc)
```

Arguments

matFunc	object of class:function, no manual documentation
---------	---

UnBoundNonLinDecompOp,missing,missing,missing,missing,character,character,UnBoundNonLinDecompOp_by_Po
<i>convert to Indexed version</i>

Description

convert to Indexed version

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature
## 'missing,
##   missing,
##   missing,
##   missing,
##   character,
##   character,
##   UnBoundNonLinDecompOp_by_PoolNames'
UnBoundNonLinDecompOp(state_variable_names, timeSymbol, operator)
```

Arguments

state_variable_names	object of class:character, no manual documentation
timeSymbol	object of class:character, no manual documentation
operator	object of class:UnBoundNonLinDecompOp_by_PoolNames, no manual documentation

UnBoundNonLinDecompOp,missing,vector,vector,numeric,ANY,ANY,ANY-method
<i>constructor</i>

Description

constructor

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'missing,vector,vector,numeric,ANY,ANY,ANY'
UnBoundNonLinDecompOp(internal_fluxes, out_fluxes, numberOfPools)
```

Arguments

internal_fluxes	object of class:vector, vector of elements of type InternalFlux_by_PoolName
out_fluxes	object of class:vector, vector of elements of type OutFlux_by_PoolName
numberOfPools	object of class:numeric, no manual documentation

UnBoundNonLinDecompOp-class
<i>An S4 class to represent the operation nonlinear nonautonomuous compartmental matrix</i>

Description

An S4 class to represent the operation nonlinear nonautonomuous compartmental matrix

UnBoundNonLinDecompOp_by_PoolNames
<i>Generic constructor for the class with the same name</i>

Description

Generic constructor for the class with the same name

Usage

```
UnBoundNonLinDecompOp_by_PoolNames(internal_fluxes, out_fluxes, timeSymbol)
```

UnBoundNonLinDecompOp_by_PoolNames,InternalFluxList_by_PoolName,OutFluxList_by_PoolName,character-method267

Arguments

internal_fluxes	see method arguments
out_fluxes	see method arguments
timeSymbol	see method arguments

UnBoundNonLinDecompOp_by_PoolNames,InternalFluxList_by_PoolName,OutFluxList_by_PoolName,character-met
automatic title

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature
## 'InternalFluxList_by_PoolName,OutFluxList_by_PoolName,character'
UnBoundNonLinDecompOp_by_PoolNames(internal_fluxes, out_fluxes, timeSymbol)
```

Arguments

internal_fluxes	object of class:InternalFluxList_by_PoolName, no manual documentation
out_fluxes	object of class:OutFluxList_by_PoolName, no manual documentation
timeSymbol	object of class:character, no manual documentation

UnBoundNonLinDecompOp_by_PoolNames-class
An S4 class to represent the of nonlinear nonautonomuous compart-
mental system independently of the order of state variables

Description

An S4 class to represent the of nonlinear nonautonomuous compartmental system independently of the order of state variables

Yasso07Model

*Implementation of the Yasso07 model***Description**

This function creates a model for five pools as described in Tuomi et al. (2009)

Usage

```
Yasso07Model(
  t,
  ks = c(kA = 0.66, kW = 4.3, kE = 0.35, kN = 0.22, kH = 0.0033),
  p = c(p1 = 0.32, p2 = 0.01, p3 = 0.93, p4 = 0.34, p5 = 0, p6 = 0, p7 = 0.035, p8 =
    0.005, p9 = 0.01, p10 = 5e-04, p11 = 0.03, p12 = 0.92, pH = 0.04),
  C0,
  In,
  xi = 1,
  solver = deSolve::lsoda.wrapper,
  pass = FALSE
)
```

Arguments

t	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought.
ks	A vector of length 5 containing the values of the decomposition rates for each pool.
p	A vector of length 13 containing transfer coefficients among different pools.
C0	A vector containing the initial amount of carbon for the 5 pools. The length of this vector must be 5.
In	A single scalar or data.frame object specifying the amount of litter inputs by time
xi	A scalar or data.frame object specifying the external (environmental and/or edaphic) effects on decomposition rates.
solver	A function that solves the system of ODEs. This can be euler or deSolve::lsoda.wrapper or any other user provided function with the same interface.
pass	if TRUE forces the constructor to create the model even if it is invalid

Value

A Model Object that can be further queried

References

Tuomi, M., Thum, T., Jarvinen, H., Fronzek, S., Berg, B., Harmon, M., Trofymow, J., Sevanto, S., and Liski, J. (2009). Leaf litter decomposition-estimates of global variability based on Yasso07 model. *Ecological Modelling*, 220:3362 - 3371.

See Also

There are other [predefinedModels](#) and also more general functions like [Model](#).

Examples

```
years=seq(0,50,0.1)
C0=rep(100,5)
In=0

Ex1=Yasso07Model(t=years,C0=C0,In=In)
Ct=getC(Ex1)
Rt=getReleaseFlux(Ex1)

plotCPool(years,Ct,col=1:5,xlab="years",ylab="C pool",
ylim=c(0,max(Ct)))
legend("topright",c("xA","xW","xE","xN","xH"),lty=1,col=1:5,bty="n")

plotCPool(years,Rt,col=1:5,xlab="years",ylab="Respiration",ylim=c(0,50))
legend("topright",c("xA","xW","xE","xN","xH"),lty=1,col=1:5,bty="n")
```

YassoModel

Implementation of the Yasso model.

Description

This function creates a model for seven pools as described in Liski et al. (2005). Model not yet implemented due to lack of data in original publication: values of vector *p* not completely described in paper. 0.1 was assumed.

Usage

```
YassoModel(
  t,
  ks = c(a_fwl = 0.54, a_cwl = 0.03, k_ext = 0.48, k_cel = 0.3, k_lig = 0.22, k_hum1 =
    0.012, k_hum2 = 0.0012),
  p = c(fwl_ext = 0.1, cwl_ext = 0.1, fwl_cel = 0.1, cwl_cel = 0.1, fwl_lig = 0.1,
    cwl_lig = 0.1, pext = 0.05, pcel = 0.24, plig = 0.77, phum1 = 0.51),
  C0,
  In = c(u_fwl = 0.0758, u_cwl = 0.0866, u_nwl_cnw1_ext = 0.251 * 0.3, u_nwl_cnw1_cel =
    0.251 * 0.3, u_nwl_cnw1_lig = 0.251 * 0.3, 0, 0),
  xi = 1,
  solver = deSolve.lsoda.wrapper,
  pass = FALSE
)
```

Arguments

<code>t</code>	A vector containing the points in time where the solution is sought.
<code>ks</code>	A vector of length 7 containing the values of the exposure and decomposition rates for each pool.
<code>p</code>	A vector of containing transfer coefficients among different pools.
<code>C0</code>	A vector containing the initial amount of carbon for the 7 pools. The length of this vector must be 7.
<code>In</code>	A vector of constant litter inputs.
<code>xi</code>	A scalar or data.frame object specifying the external (environmental and/or edaphic) effects on decomposition rates.
<code>solver</code>	A function that solves the system of ODEs. This can be euler or deSolve.lsoda.wrapper or any other user provided function with the same interface.
<code>pass</code>	if TRUE forces the constructor to create the model even if it is invalid

Value

A Model Object that can be further queried

References

Liski, J., Palosuo, T., Peltoniemi, M., and Sievanen, R. (2005). Carbon and decomposition model Yasso for forest soils. *Ecological Modelling*, 189:168-182.

See Also

There are other [predefinedModels](#) and also more general functions like [Model](#).

Examples

```
years=seq(0,500,0.5)
C0=rep(100,7)
#
Ex1=YassoModel(t=years,C0=C0)
Ct=getC(Ex1)
Rt=getReleaseFlux(Ex1)
#
plotCPool(years,Ct,col=1:7,xlab="years",ylab="C pool",ylim=c(0,200))
legend("topright",c("fwl","cwl","ext","cel","lig","hum1","hum2"),lty=1,col=1:7,bty="n")
#
plotCPool(years,Rt,col=1:7,xlab="years",ylab="Respiration",ylim=c(0,50))
legend("topright",c("fwl","cwl","ext","cel","lig","hum1","hum2"),lty=1,col=1:7,bty="n")
```

[,Model,character,missing,missing-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'Model,character,missing,missing'
x[i]
```

Arguments

- x object of class:Model, no manual documentation
- i object of class:character, no manual documentation

[,NlModel,character,ANY,ANY-method
<i>automatic title</i>

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'NlModel,character,ANY,ANY'
x[i]
```

Arguments

- x object of class:NlModel, no manual documentation
- i object of class:character, no manual documentation

[[,MCSim-method	<i>automatic title</i>
-----------------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'MCSim'  
x[[i]]
```

Arguments

- x object of class:MCSim, no manual documentation
- i no manual documentation

[[<-,MCSim-method	<i>automatic title</i>
-------------------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 replacement method for signature 'MCSim'  
x[[i, j, ...]] <- value
```

Arguments

- x object of class:MCSim, no manual documentation
- i no manual documentation
- j no manual documentation
- ... no manual documentation
- value no manual documentation

\$.NlModel-method	<i>automatic title</i>
-------------------	------------------------

Description

automatic title

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'NlModel'
x$name
```

Arguments

x	object of class:NlModel, no manual documentation
name	no manual documentation

Index

*Topic **datasets**

C14Atm, [39](#)
 C14Atm_NH, [39](#)
 eCO2, [73](#)
 HarvardForest14CO2, [155](#)
 Hua2013, [156](#)
 incubation_experiment, [159](#)
 IntCal09, [176](#)
 IntCal13, [177](#)
 [,Model, character, missing, missing-method, [271](#)
 [,NlModel, character, ANY, ANY-method, [271](#)
 [[,MCSim-method, [272](#)
 [[<- ,MCSim-method, [272](#)
 \$,NlModel-method, [273](#)

 AbsoluteFractionModern, [12](#)
 AbsoluteFractionModern, BoundFc-method, [13](#)
 AbsoluteFractionModern, ConstFc-method, [13](#)
 AbsoluteFractionModern_from_Delta14C, [14](#)
 AbsoluteFractionModern_from_Delta14C, matrix-method, [14](#)
 AbsoluteFractionModern_from_Delta14C, numeric-method, [15](#)
 add_plot, [15](#)
 add_plot, TimeMap-method, [16](#)
 as.character, TimeMap-method, [16](#)
 availableParticleProperties, [17](#)
 availableParticleProperties, MCSim-method, [17](#)
 availableParticleSets, [18](#)
 availableParticleSets, MCSim-method, [18](#)
 availableResidentSets, [19](#)
 availableResidentSets, MCSim-method, [19](#)
 AWBmodel, [20](#)

bacwaveModel, [22](#), [213](#)
 bind.C14curves, [23](#)
 BoundFc, [24](#)
 BoundFc, character-method, [25](#)
 BoundFc, missing-method, [25](#)
 BoundFc-class, [25](#)
 BoundInFluxes, [26](#)
 BoundInFluxes-class, [26](#)
 BoundLinDecompOp, [26](#)
 BoundLinDecompOp, ANY-method, [27](#)
 BoundLinDecompOp, UnBoundLinDecompOp-method, [27](#)
 BoundLinDecompOp-class, [28](#)
 by_PoolIndex, [28](#)
 by_PoolIndex, ConstantInFluxRate_by_PoolName, ANY, ANY-method, [29](#)
 by_PoolIndex, ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolName, ANY, ANY-method, [30](#)
 by_PoolIndex, ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolName, ANY, ANY-method, [29](#)
 by_PoolIndex, ConstantOutFluxRate_by_PoolName, ANY, ANY-method, [31](#)
 by_PoolIndex, ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolName, ANY, ANY-method, [30](#)
 by_PoolIndex, function, character, character-method, [31](#)
 by_PoolIndex, InFlux_by_PoolName, character, character-method, [33](#)
 by_PoolIndex, InFluxList_by_PoolName, character, character-method, [32](#)
 by_PoolIndex, InternalFlux_by_PoolName, character, character-method, [34](#)
 by_PoolIndex, InternalFluxList_by_PoolName, character, character-method, [33](#)
 by_PoolIndex, OutFlux_by_PoolName, character, character-method, [35](#)
 by_PoolIndex, OutFluxList_by_PoolName, character, character-method, [34](#)
 by_PoolIndex, PoolConnection_by_PoolName, ANY, ANY-method,

- 35
- by_PoolName, 36
- by_PoolName, ConstantInFluxRate_by_PoolIndex-method, 36
- by_PoolName, ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolIndex-method, 37
- by_PoolName, ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex-method, 37
- by_PoolName, ConstantOutFluxRate_by_PoolIndex-method, 38
- by_PoolName, ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex-method, 38
- C14Atm, 39
- C14Atm_NH, 39, 39, 95, 194, 231, 236, 239, 252, 257, 261
- CenturyModel, 40, 213
- CenturyModel_new, 41
- check_duplicate_pool_names, 43
- check_id_length, 43
- check_pool_ids, 44
- check_pool_ids, PoolConnection_by_PoolIndex, integer-method, 44
- computeResults, 45
- computeResults, MCSim-method, 45
- computeResults, NIModel-method, 46
- ConstantInFlux_by_PoolIndex, 47, 48
- ConstantInFlux_by_PoolIndex-class, 49
- ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolIndex, 46, 47, 180, 197
- ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolIndex, ConstInFluxes-method, 47
- ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolIndex, list-method, 47
- ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolIndex, numeric-method, 48
- ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolIndex-class, 48
- ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolName, 48
- ConstantInFluxRate_by_PoolIndex-class, 49
- ConstantInFluxRate_by_PoolName-class, 49
- ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolIndex, 50, 51, 52
- ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolIndex, missing, missing, character, numeric-method, 53
- ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolIndex, numeric, numeric, missing, numeric-method, 53
- ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolIndex-class, 54
- ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolName, 51, 52, 54
- ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolName, character, character, missing-method, 55
- ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolName, missing, missing, character, character, missing-method, 55
- ConstantInternalFluxRate_by_PoolName-class, 56
- ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex, 49, 50
- ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex, list-method, 50
- ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex, numeric-method, 50
- ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex-class, 51
- ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolName, 51, 52
- ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolName, list-method, 51
- ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolName-class, 52
- ConstantOutFluxRate_by_PoolIndex, 56, 57, 59
- ConstantOutFluxRate_by_PoolIndex, numeric, numeric-method, 60
- ConstantOutFluxRate_by_PoolIndex-class, 60
- ConstantOutFluxRate_by_PoolName, 58, 59
- ConstantOutFluxRate_by_PoolName-class, 60
- ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex, 56, 57
- ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex, list-method, 56
- ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex, numeric-method, 57
- ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex-class, 57
- ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolName, 58, 58
- ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolName, list-method, 58
- ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolName, numeric-method, 59
- ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolName, numeric-method, 59
- ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolName-class, 59

- 59
- ConstFc, 61
- ConstFc-class, 61
- ConstInFluxes, 47, 61
- ConstInFluxes, ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolIndex, numeric-method, 62
- ConstInFluxes, numeric, ANY-method, 62
- ConstInFluxes-class, 63
- ConstLinDecompOp, 63
- ConstLinDecompOp, matrix, missing, missing, missing, missing-method, 64
- ConstLinDecompOp, missing, ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex, missing-method, 64
- ConstLinDecompOp, missing, ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex, missing, numeric, missing-method, 65
- ConstLinDecompOp, missing, ConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolName, ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolName, missing-method, 65
- ConstLinDecompOp, missing, missing, ConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex, numeric, missing-method, 66
- ConstLinDecompOp-class, 66
- ConstLinDecompOp_by_PoolName, 68
- ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor, 67
- ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor, matrix, missing, missing, missing, missing-method, 67
- ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor-class, 68
- cycling, 68
- DecompOp, 101, 185, 188
- DecompOp-class, 69
- DecompositionOperator-class, 69
- Delta14C, 69
- Delta14C, BoundFc-method, 70
- Delta14C, ConstFc-method, 70
- Delta14C_from_AbsoluteFractionModern, 71
- Delta14C_from_AbsoluteFractionModern, matrix-method, 71
- Delta14C_from_AbsoluteFractionModern, numeric-method, 72
- deSolve.lsoda.wrapper, 40, 42, 72, 74, 100, 101, 158, 185, 188, 192, 194, 200, 215, 218, 220, 228, 231, 234, 236, 238, 240, 250, 253, 256, 258, 259, 261, 268, 270
- eCO2, 73
- euler, 40, 42, 74, 95, 158, 192, 194, 215, 218, 220, 228, 231, 234, 236, 238, 240, 250, 253, 256, 258, 259, 261, 268, 270
- example.2DBoundLinDecompOpFromFunction, 74
- example.2DBoundLinDecompOpFromFunction, 75
- example.2DConstFc.Args, 75
- example.2DConstLinFluxesFromVector, 75
- example.2DGeneralDecompOpArgs, 76, 186
- example.2DInFluxes.Args, 76, 186
- example.2DUnBoundLinDecompOpFromFunction, 76
- example.2DUnBoundLinDecompOpFromFunction, 77
- example.nestedTime2DMatrixList, 77
- example.Time2DArrayList, 77
- example.Time3DArrayList, 78
- Fc-class, 78
- FcAtm.from.Dataframe, 79
- fT.Arrhenius, 79
- fT.Century1, 80
- fT.Century2, 81
- fT.Daycent1, 81
- fT.Daycent2, 82
- fT.Demeter, 83
- fT.KB, 83
- fT.LandT, 84
- fT.linear, 84
- fT.Q10, 85
- fT.RothC, 86
- fT.Standcarb, 86
- fW.Candy, 87
- fW.Century, 88
- fW.Daycent1, 88
- fW.Daycent2, 89
- fW.Demeter, 90
- fW.Gompertz, 91
- fW.Moyano, 91
- fW.RothC, 92
- fW.Skopp, 92
- fW.Standcarb, 93
- GaudinskiModel14, 94, 213
- GeneralDecompOp, 96, 100, 101, 185, 188
- GeneralDecompOp, DecompOp-method, 97
- GeneralDecompOp, function-method, 97

- GeneralDecompOp, list-method, 98
- GeneralDecompOp, matrix-method, 98
- GeneralDecompOp, TimeMap-method, 99
- GeneralModel, 99, 102, 192, 215, 218, 227, 237, 250, 259
- GeneralModel_14, 94, 100, 193, 219, 230, 235, 239, 252, 257, 260
- GeneralNlModel, 101
- GeneralPoolId, 103
- GeneralPoolId, character-method, 104
- GeneralPoolId, numeric-method, 104
- getAccumulatedRelease, 105
- getAccumulatedRelease, Model-method, 105
- getC, 106, 183, 204
- getC, Model-method, 106
- getC, Model_by_PoolNames-method, 107
- getC, NlModel-method, 107
- getC14, 108, 183
- getC14, Model_14-method, 108
- getCompartmentalMatrixFunc, 109
- getCompartmentalMatrixFunc, BoundLinDecompOp, ANY, ANY-method, 109
- getCompartmentalMatrixFunc, ConstLinDecompOp, ANY, ANY-method, 110
- getCompartmentalMatrixFunc, TransportDecompositionOperator-method, 110
- getCompartmentalMatrixFunc, UnBoundNonLinDecompOp, ANY, ANY-method, 111
- getCompartmentalMatrixFunc, UnBoundNonLinDecompOp, ANY, ANY-method, 111
- getConstantCompartmentalMatrix, 112
- getConstantCompartmentalMatrix, ConstLinDecompOp-method, 112
- getConstantCompartmentalMatrix, ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor-method, 113
- getConstantInFluxVector, 113
- getConstantInFluxVector, ConstInFluxes-method, 114
- getConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex, getFunctionDefinition, UnBoundLinDecompOp-method, 114
- getConstantInternalFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex, ConstLinDecompOp-method, 115
- getConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex, 115
- getConstantOutFluxRateList_by_PoolIndex, ConstLinDecompOp-method, 116
- getConstLinDecompOp, 116
- getConstLinDecompOp, ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor-method, 117
- getCumulativeC, 117
- getCumulativeC, NlModel-method, 118
- getDecompOp, 118
- getDecompOp, Model-method, 119
- getDecompOp, NlModel-method, 119
- getDotOut, 120
- getDotOut, TransportDecompositionOperator-method, 120
- getF14, 121, 203
- getF14, Model_14-method, 121
- getF14C, 122
- getF14C, Model_14-method, 122
- getF14R, 123
- getF14R, Model_14-method, 123
- getFormat, 124
- getFormat, Fc-method, 124
- getFunctionDefinition, 125
- getFunctionDefinition, ConstInFluxes-method, 126
- getFunctionDefinition, ConstLinDecompOp-method, 126
- getFunctionDefinition, ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor-method, 127
- getFunctionDefinition, InFluxList_by_PoolIndex-method, 128
- getFunctionDefinition, StateDependentInFluxVector-method, 129
- getFunctionDefinition, TimeMap-method, 129
- getFunctionDefinition, TransportDecompositionOperator-method, 130
- getInFluxes, 130
- getInFluxes, Model-method, 132
- getInFluxes, NlModel-method, 132
- getInitialValues, 133
- getInitialValues, NlModel-method, 133
- getLinearScaleFactor, 134
- getLinearScaleFactor, ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor-method, 134

- 134
- getMeanTransitTime, 135
- getMeanTransitTime, ConstLinDecompOp-method, 135
- getNumberOfPools, 136
- getNumberOfPools, MCSim-method, 136
- getNumberOfPools, NlModel-method, 137
- getNumberOfPools, TransportDecompositionOperator-method, 137
- getOutputFluxes, 138
- getOutputFluxes, NlModel-method, 138
- getOutputReceivers, 139
- getOutputReceivers, TransportDecompositionOperator, numeric-method, 139
- getParticleMonteCarloSimulator, 140
- getParticleMonteCarloSimulator, NlModel-method, 140
- getReleaseFlux, 141, 183, 204
- getReleaseFlux, Model-method, 141
- getReleaseFlux, Model_by_PoolNames-method, 142
- getReleaseFlux, NlModel-method, 142
- getReleaseFlux14, 143
- getReleaseFlux14, Model_14-method, 143
- getRightHandSideOfODE, 144
- getRightHandSideOfODE, Model-method, 144
- getRightHandSideOfODE, Model_by_PoolNames-method, 145
- getTimeRange, 145
- getTimeRange, ConstInFluxes-method, 146
- getTimeRange, ConstLinDecompOp-method, 146
- getTimeRange, ConstLinDecompOpWithLinearScalarFactor-method, 147
- getTimeRange, DecompositionOperator-method, 147
- getTimeRange, TimeMap-method, 148
- getTimeRange, UnBoundInFluxes-method, 148
- getTimeRange, UnBoundLinDecompOp-method, 149
- getTimes, 149
- getTimes, Model-method, 150
- getTimes, NlModel-method, 150
- getTransferCoefficients, 151
- getTransferCoefficients, NlModel-method, 151
- getTransferCoefficients, TransportDecompositionOperator-method, 152
- getTransferMatrixFunc, 152
- getTransferMatrixFunc, TransportDecompositionOperator-method, 153
- getTransitTimeDistributionDensity, 153
- getTransitTimeDistributionDensity, ConstLinDecompOp-method, 154
- getValues, 154
- getValues, ConstFc-method, 155
- HarvardForest14CO2, 155
- Hua2013, 24, 39, 156, 249
- ICBMMModel, 157, 213
- incubation_experiment, 159
- InFlux, 160
- InFlux_by_PoolIndex, 166
- InFlux_by_PoolIndex, function, numeric-method, 167
- InFlux_by_PoolIndex-class, 167
- InFlux_by_PoolName, 167, 168
- InFlux_by_PoolName, function, character-method, 168
- InFlux_by_PoolName-class, 169
- InFluxes, 101, 161, 161, 185, 188
- InFluxes, ConstantInFluxList_by_PoolIndex-method, 161
- InFluxes, function-method, 162
- InFluxes, InFluxes-method, 162
- InFluxes, list-method, 163
- InFluxes, numeric-method, 163
- InFluxes, TimeMap-method, 164
- InFluxes-class, 164
- InFluxList_by_PoolIndex, 164
- InFluxList_by_PoolIndex, list-method, 165
- InFluxList_by_PoolIndex-class, 165
- InFluxList_by_PoolName, 165
- InFluxList_by_PoolName, list-method, 166
- InFluxList_by_PoolName-class, 166
- initialize, ConstLinDecompOp-method, 169
- initialize, DecompositionOperator-method, 169
- initialize, MCSim-method, 170
- initialize, Model-method, 170
- initialize, Model_14-method, 171

- initialize,Model_by_PoolNames-method,
172
- initialize,NlModel-method, 173
- initialize,TimeMap-method, 173
- initialize,TransportDecompositionOperator-method,
174
- initialize,UnBoundInFluxes-method, 175
- initialize,UnBoundLinDecompOp-method,
175
- IntCal09, 24, 176, 177
- IntCal13, 24, 177
- InternalFlux_by_PoolIndex, 180
- InternalFlux_by_PoolIndex, function, numeric, numeric, missing-method,
181
- InternalFlux_by_PoolIndex-class, 181
- InternalFlux_by_PoolName, 179, 181, 182
- InternalFlux_by_PoolName, function, character, character, missing-method,
182
- InternalFlux_by_PoolName, function, missing, missing, character-method,
183
- InternalFlux_by_PoolName-class, 183
- InternalFluxList_by_PoolIndex, 178
- InternalFluxList_by_PoolIndex, list-method,
178
- InternalFluxList_by_PoolIndex-class,
179
- InternalFluxList_by_PoolName, 179
- InternalFluxList_by_PoolName, list-method,
179
- InternalFluxList_by_PoolName-class,
180
- linesCPool, 183
- list, 156
- listProduct, 184
- MCSim-class, 184
- Model, 23, 41, 42, 95, 99, 158, 184, 184, 185,
186, 192, 216, 219, 220, 226, 228,
234, 238, 251, 254, 256, 259, 269,
270
- Model-class, 187
- Model_14, 100, 187, 194, 231, 236, 240, 253,
258, 261
- Model_14-class, 191
- Model_by_PoolNames
(Model_by_PoolNames-class), 191
- Model_by_PoolNames-class, 191
- NlModel-class, 191
- OnepModel, 192, 213
- OnepModel14, 193, 213, 250
- optimize, 250
- OutFlux, 195
- OutFlux_by_PoolIndex, 197
- OutFlux_by_PoolIndex, function, numeric-method,
198
- OutFlux_by_PoolIndex-class, 198
- OutFlux_by_PoolName, 197, 198, 199
- OutFlux_by_PoolName, function, character-method,
199
- OutFlux_by_PoolName-class, 200
- OutFluxList_by_PoolIndex, 195
- OutFluxList_by_PoolIndex, list-method,
196
- OutFluxList_by_PoolIndex-class, 196
- OutFluxList_by_PoolName, 196
- OutFluxList_by_PoolName, list-method,
197
- OutFluxList_by_PoolName-class, 197
- ParallelModel, 200, 234, 255
- plot,MCSim-method, 201
- plot,Model-method, 202
- plot,NlModel-method, 202
- plot,TimeMap-method, 203
- plotC14Pool, 203
- plotCPool, 204
- plotPoolGraph, 204
- plotPoolGraph,Model-method, 205
- PoolConnection_by_PoolIndex, 205
- PoolConnection_by_PoolIndex, ANY, ANY, missing-method,
206
- PoolConnection_by_PoolIndex, missing, missing, character-method,
206
- PoolConnection_by_PoolIndex-class, 206
- PoolConnection_by_PoolName, 207
- PoolConnection_by_PoolName, ANY, ANY, missing-method,
207
- PoolConnection_by_PoolName-class, 208
- PoolId-class, 208
- PoolIndex, 208
- PoolIndex, character-method, 209
- PoolIndex, numeric-method, 209
- PoolIndex, PoolIndex-method, 210
- PoolIndex, PoolName-method, 210
- PoolIndex-class, 210

- PoolName, [211](#)
- PoolName, character-method, [211](#)
- PoolName, PoolIndex-method, [212](#)
- PoolName, PoolName-method, [212](#)
- PoolName-class, [212](#)
- predefinedModels, [23](#), [41](#), [42](#), [95](#), [158](#), [186](#),
[192](#), [194](#), [213](#), [216](#), [219](#), [220](#), [226](#),
[228](#), [231](#), [234](#), [236](#), [238](#), [240](#), [251](#),
[253](#), [254](#), [256](#), [258](#), [259](#), [261](#), [269](#),
[270](#)
- print, Model-method, [213](#)
- print, NlModel-method, [214](#)
- RespirationCoefficients, [214](#)
- RothCModel, [41](#), [42](#), [213](#), [215](#)
- ScalarTimeMap, [40](#), [216](#)
- ScalarTimeMap, missing, missing, missing, missing, numeric-method,
[217](#)
- ScalarTimeMap-class, [218](#)
- SeriesLinearModel, [213](#), [218](#)
- SeriesLinearModel14, [213](#), [219](#)
- show, Model-method, [221](#)
- show, NlModel-method, [222](#)
- SoilR.F0.new, [222](#)
- StateDependentInFluxVector
(StateDependentInFluxVector-class),
[222](#)
- StateDependentInFluxVector-class, [222](#)
- StateIndependentInFlux_by_PoolIndex,
[223](#), [224](#)
- StateIndependentInFlux_by_PoolIndex
(StateIndependentInFlux_by_PoolIndex-class),
[224](#)
- StateIndependentInFlux_by_PoolIndex-class,
[224](#)
- StateIndependentInFluxList_by_PoolIndex,
[223](#), [223](#)
- StateIndependentInFluxList_by_PoolIndex, list-method,
[223](#)
- StateIndependentInFluxList_by_PoolIndex-class,
[224](#)
- StateIndependentInFluxList_by_PoolName,
[224](#)
- summary, Model-method, [225](#)
- systemAge, [69](#), [225](#), [248](#)
- ThreepairMMmodel, [213](#), [226](#)
- ThreepFeedbackModel, [213](#), [227](#)
- ThreepFeedbackModel14, [213](#), [230](#)
- ThreepParallelModel, [200](#), [213](#), [234](#)
- ThreepParallelModel14, [213](#), [235](#)
- ThreepSeriesModel, [213](#), [237](#)
- ThreepSeriesModel14, [213](#), [239](#)
- TimeMap, [26](#), [42](#), [241](#)
- TimeMap, data.frame, missing, missing, missing, missing-method,
[242](#)
- TimeMap, function, missing, missing, missing, missing-method,
[242](#)
- TimeMap, function, numeric, numeric, missing, missing-method,
[243](#)
- TimeMap, list, missing, missing, missing, missing-method,
[243](#)
- TimeMap, missing, missing, missing, numeric, array-method,
[244](#)
- TimeMap, missing, missing, missing, numeric, list-method,
[244](#)
- TimeMap, missing, missing, missing, numeric, matrix-method,
[245](#)
- TimeMap, missing, missing, missing, numeric, numeric-method,
[245](#)
- TimeMap, TimeMap, ANY, ANY, ANY, ANY-method,
[246](#)
- TimeMap-class, [241](#), [246](#)
- TimeMap.from.DataFrame, [247](#)
- TimeMap.new, [102](#), [200](#), [247](#)
- TimeRangeIntersection, [248](#)
- transitTime, [225](#), [248](#)
- TransportDecompositionOperator-class,
[249](#)
- turnoverFit, [249](#)
- TwoFeedbackModel, [100](#), [101](#), [188](#), [213](#), [250](#)
- TwoFeedbackModel14, [213](#), [252](#)
- TwoMMmodel, [213](#), [253](#)
- TwoParallelModel, [100](#), [101](#), [188](#), [200](#), [213](#),
[255](#)
- TwoParallelModel14, [213](#), [257](#)
- TwoSeriesModel, [100](#), [101](#), [188](#), [213](#), [259](#)
- TwoSeriesModel14, [213](#), [260](#)
- UnBoundInFluxes, [262](#)
- UnBoundInFluxes, function-method, [262](#)
- UnBoundInFluxes-class, [263](#)
- UnBoundLinDecompOp, [263](#)
- UnBoundLinDecompOp, function-method,
[263](#)
- UnBoundLinDecompOp-class, [264](#)
- UnBoundNonLinDecompOp, [264](#)

UnBoundNonLinDecompOp, function, missing, missing, missing, ANY, ANY, ANY-method,
[265](#)

UnBoundNonLinDecompOp, missing, missing, missing, missing, character, character, UnBoundNonLinDecompOp_by_PoolNames,
[265](#)

UnBoundNonLinDecompOp, missing, vector, vector, numeric, ANY, ANY, ANY-method,
[266](#)

UnBoundNonLinDecompOp-class, [266](#)

UnBoundNonLinDecompOp_by_PoolNames,
[266](#)

UnBoundNonLinDecompOp_by_PoolNames, InternalFluxList_by_PoolName, OutFluxList_by_PoolName, character-method,
[267](#)

UnBoundNonLinDecompOp_by_PoolNames-class,
[267](#)

Yasso07Model, [213](#), [268](#)

YassoModel, [213](#), [269](#)